KAIKŌURA DISTRICT COUNCIL MEETING		
Date:	Wednesday 31 July 2024	
Time	9.00am	
Location	Totara, Council Chambers	

AGENDA

1. Open with a Karakia

Kia wātea te Wairua, Kia wātea te tinana, Kia wātea te hinengaro, Kia wātea ai te mauri, Tuturu ōwhiti whakamaua kia tina, TINA!, Haumi e, Hui e, TAIKI E!

2. Apologies

3. Declarations of Interest

4. Public Forum

Public forums provide opportunity for members of the public to bring matters, not necessarily on the meeting's agenda, to the attention of the Council.

5. Formal Deputations

The purpose of a deputation is to enable a person, group or organisation to make a presentation to a meeting on a matter or matters covered by that meeting's Agenda.

6. Adjourn to Works & Services Committee meeting (9.30am)

Reconvene to the Council Meeting

7. Confirmation of Minutes:

7.1 Council meeting minutes dated 26 June 2024 page 3

8. Review of Action List page 14

9. Matters of Importance to be raised as Urgent Business

10. Matters for Decision:

viatters	for Decision.	
10.1	Treatment of Sponsorship Signs under the Signs Bylaw	page 40
10.2	Potential Reserve Management Plans: Esplanade Reserve and South Bay Forest	page 44
	Reserve	
10.3	Community Services Team Update Report (includes naming decision)	page 53

11. Matters for Information:

latters	for Information:	
11.1	Mayoral Verbal Update	
11.2	Elected Member Verbal Updates	
11.3	CEO Monthly Report	page 59
11.4	Overview of Initial Feedback Received for the development of	page 62
	Reserve Management Plans	
11.5	Mayors Taskforce for Jobs End of Year Report	page 98
11.6	Planning Update Report	page 107
11.7	Building and Regulatory Update Report	page 116
11.8	Wakatu Quay Quarterly Report	page 121
11.9	Destination Kaikoura Quarterly Report	page 126

12. Public Excluded Session

Moved, seconded that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely

- a) Public excluded council meeting minutes dated 26 June 2024
- b) Harbour Financial Matters verbal update
- c) Māori Land Parcels
- d) Chief Executive Officer Performance Appraisal

The general subject matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1), 6 and 7 of the Local Government Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each to be considered	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds of the Act under which this resolution is made
Public excluded council meeting minutes dated 26 June 2024	The minutes are being tabled for confirmation and include commercially sensitive information relating to harbour financial matters.	Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information Section (7)(2)(h) enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities Section (7)(2)(i) enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)
Harbour Financial Matters – verbal update	Verbal update on subject previously brought to Council around ongoing negotiations which is commercially sensitive	Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information Section (7)(2)(h) enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities Section (7)(2)(i) enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)
Māori Land Parcels	Negotiating Māori land parcels with landowners. The report includes the locations of the blocks.	Section (7)(2)(a) protect the privacy of natural persons Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information Section (7)(2)(i) enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)
Chief Executive Officer Performance Appraisal	Annual performance review for the Chief Executive Officer. This information is excluded to the public for privacy reasons.	Section (7)(2)(a) protect the privacy of natural persons

^{*}This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Harbour Financial Update: We do not want to reveal the details of those negotiations. Information will be made publicly available in due course.

Māori Land Parcels: We do not want to reveal the basis of our negotiated positions with landowners.

13. Close meeting with a Karakia

AUDIO RECORDINGS:

[&]quot;Audio recordings will be made of this meeting for the purpose of assisting the minute taker to create accurate minutes. Audio recordings should not be taken of any confidential, public excluded or otherwise sensitive matters. The Chair of the meeting is responsible for indicating if/when recording should be stopped and restarted. While held, the audio recordings are subject to LGOIMA, they may be released in line with Councils LGOIMA processes and/or at the discretion of the meeting Chair. A copy of the guidelines and principals for the use of recordings is available on request"

MINUTES OF THE KAIKŌURA DISTRICT COUNCIL MEETING HELD AT ON WEDNESDAY 26 JUNE 2024 AT 9.00 AM, TOTARA, COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 96 WEST END, KAIKŌURA

PRESENT: Councillor V Gulleford (Chair), Councillor T Blunt, Councillor J Diver, Councillor L Bond,

Councillor R Roche

IN ATTENDANCE: W Doughty (Chief Executive Officer), P Kearney (Senior Manager Corporate Services),

D Clibbery (Senior Manager Operations), B Makin (Executive Officer-Minutes)

1. KARAKIA

2. APOLOGIES

Apologies were received from Mayor C Mackle, Deputy Mayor J Howden and Councillor K Heays.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Councillor R Roche declared an interest in Item 11.3 Temporary Accommodation as Chair of Te Whare Putea.

4. PUBLIC FORUM

9.01am B Smith - President of the Kaikoura Trotting Club

B Smith spoke to the Council regarding the Trotting Club's position on the Signs Bylaw. He raised that the Bylaw does not exclude sponsorship signs and felt that there should be an exemption clause for clubs. It was clarified that the club receives approximately \$4,500 per annum through sponsorship. B Smith is aware of the Reserves Act delegation at the Trotting Club. He commented that all racecourses in New Zealand have signage from their sponsors.

9.05am T Howard

T Howard spoke to the Council regarding club sponsorship signs that have unintentionally been caught by the Signs Bylaw and only come to light as it's now being enforced. T Howard was on the Signs Bylaw committee (original and the review) and commented that in his view there was no intention to prohibit clubs to stop the sponsorship of signs. He highlighted that clubs are substantially reliant on sponsorship with around \$20k coming from major sponsors. An alternative would be to lease the signage to the sponsors but would prefer an exclusion clause in the Signs Bylaw. It was agreed for the Council Officers to provide options to the Council for consideration. (ACTION).

5. FORMAL DEPUTATIONS Nil

6. ADJOURN TO WORKS & SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

The meeting adjourned to the Works & Services Committee meeting at 9.19am. The meeting was reconvened at 9.37am.

7. MINUTES TO BE CONFIRMED

7.1 Extraordinary Council meeting minutes dated 15 May 2024

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

 Confirms as a true and correct record, the circulated minutes of an Extraordinary Council meeting held on 15 May 2024.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

7.2 Council meeting minutes dated 29 May 2024

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

• Confirms as a true and correct record, the circulated minutes of a Council meeting held on 29 May 2024.

Moved: Councillor L Bond Seconded: Councillor R Roche

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

8. REVIEW OF ACTION LIST

The Action List was reviewed and noted.

Council staff would continue to request an update on the Cycle Club grant.

9. MATTERS OF IMPORTANCE TO BE RAISED AS URGENT BUSINESS Nil

10. MATTERS FOR DECISION

10.1 Adoption of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP) and supporting document

S Poulsen, C Kaa & P Kearney joined the table. A summary of the changes to the LTP was tabled at the meeting and the contents noted (a copy is attached to these minutes).

P Kearney thanked the Council for their patience and time. S Poulsen, C Kaa, D Clibbery and the wider team were acknowledged for their input. The Audit NZ Team: Dereck Ollsson and Natasha Labuschagne, were also acknowledged.

Council staff highlighted that with the increase in cost pressures across New Zealand, the Council has done very well to land at rates increase of 14.75%. The debt levels are well within the debt caps and peaked at \$10.3m, although this is higher than what was consulted due to the Jordan Stream bridge needing immediate repair. The Infrastructure Strategy and Finance Strategy show the Council remain in a solid financial position.

The consultation and engagement process were acknowledged with there being 124 submissions and the community largely supported the preferred options. The presentation of the LTP to the community was successful in the community's acceptance of the plan, which was shown in the submissions.

The Council thanked the team for their mahi on delivering the LTP within statutory timeframes and for providing clear communication on the process at the workshops.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

Adoption of the Long-Term Plan 2024-2034:

- a) **Receives** this report, and the tabled changes, and
- b) Receives the Audit Report as tabled, and
- c) Resolves not to balance its operating budget in the financial years ending 30 June 2027 to 2034, because when taken as a whole, the 2024-2034 Long-Term Plan is financially prudent, and
- d) Adopts the Revenue & Financing Policy amendments to provide for rural recycling to be funded by the general rate, for the harbour special operator rate to take effect, and for user fees to continue to apply to new fiction book rentals, and
- e) Adopts the Long-Term Plan 2024-2034, including the following:
 - i. Financial Strategy
 - ii. Infrastructure Strategy
 - iii. Significance & Engagement Policy
 - iv. Treasury Management Policy
 - v. Development Contributions Policy
 - vi. Rates Remissions & Postponement Policy

Subject to the amendments as tabled at the meeting, plus any minor changes such as formatting adjustments, spelling corrections, etc.

Setting the rates and charges for the 2024/2025 financial year:

- f) Sets the rates for the 2024/2025 financial year as below and as set out in Schedule A hereto, including GST, as below:
 - i. Sets the Uniform Annual General Charge at \$742.14, per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP)
 - ii. Sets the General Rate at the different rates in the dollar of capital value for different categories of land as below (and as defined in Schedule A):

 Urban & utilities
 0.00128041

 Rural
 0.00102433

 Semi-rural
 0.00102433

iii. Sets the following targeted rates in the dollar of capital value for different categories of land as below (and as defined in Schedule A):

Rate	Category	Amount of rate
Sewerage loan rate	Service available	0.0000448
Stormwater rate	Urban	0.00011299
	Urban	0.00054393
	Utilities	0.00054393
Roading differential rate	Commercial	0.00108785
	Rural	0.00065271
	Semi-rural	0.00065271
	Urban	0.00014988
Footpaths & streetlights rate	Semi-rural	0.00011241
	Rural	0.00003747
	Urban	0.00006608
Town centre rate	Semi-rural	0.00004956
	Rural	0.00001652
	Urban	0.00003392
Harbour rate	Semi-rural	0.00002544
	Rural	0.00000848

Commercial rate	Commercial	0.00197312	
Harbour special operator rate #1	Ticketing office –	0.05977802	
Transour special operator rate #1	Whale Watch		
Harbour special operator rate #2	Ticketing office –	0.01011469	
Harbour special operator rate #2	Dolphin Encounter	0.01011409	
District planning rate	All of district	0.00013268	

iv. Sets the following targeted rates per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP):

Rate	Category	Amount of rate
Earthquake levy	All of district	40.00
Civic centre rate	All of district	134.84
Rate	Category	Amount of rate
Roading fixed rate	Rural & semi-rural	200.00
Kerbside recycling charge	Urban (except for commercial and property located in the West End)	140.75
Accommodation sector rate	Accommodation providers (less than five guests)	600.00
Kaikōura water annual rate	Connected	541.55
Raikoura water amidarrate	Service available	270.77
Ocean Ridge water rate	Connected	541.55
Ocean Riuge Water Fate	Service available	270.77
Oaro water rate	Connected	541.55
Peketa water rate	Connected	541.55
	Connected (first)	624.95
Sewerage charge	Subsequent (and not commercial or self-contained and serviced)	312.47
	Available	312.47
Sewerage charge – commercial	Subsequent and as defined in Schedule A	350.00
Sewerage charge – self-contained & serviced	Subsequent and as defined in Schedule A	200.00

v. Sets the following targeted rates per water unit:

Rate	Category	Amount of rate
Suburban water rate	Suburban	541.55
Kincaid water rate	Kincaid	184.77
Fernleigh water rate	Fernleigh	631.78
East Coast rural water rate	East Coast rural	690.00
East Coast village water rate	East Coast village	541.55

vi. Sets the Registered Premises targeted rate of \$728.46 per licence whether an alcohol licence, food premises licence, camping ground licence, funeral directors' licence, or hairdressers licence (as defined in Schedule A):

vii. Sets the following targeted rates per volume of water consumed by meter, in excess of 365m3 per annum (or 183m3 per six months as read), (as defined in Schedule A):

Fixed amount per cubic meter \$2.10 per m³ Fixed amount per water meter \$60.00 per annum

Special meter reading fee \$75.00 per special reading

g) **Approves** the due dates for the payment of rates as:

For the period:	Last date for payment:
1 Jul 2024 to 30 Sep 2024	20 September 2024
1 Oct 2024 to 31 Dec 2024	20 December 2024
1 Jan 2025 to 31 Mar 2025	20 March 2025
1 Apr 2025 to 30 Jun 2025	20 June 2025
	1 Oct 2024 to 31 Dec 2024 1 Jan 2025 to 31 Mar 2025

For volumetric water meter charges, the due dates for payment of rates as: 20 August 2024, for water meter invoices covering the period January to June 2024, and 20 February 2025, for water meter invoices covering the period July to December 2024, and

h) Approves that a 10% penalty will be added to any portion of the rates instalment remaining unpaid after the relevant last date for payment. However, a penalty on the first instalment will be waived if the total years rates are paid on or before 20 December (the last day for payment of instalment 2). An additional 10% penalty will be added to all previous year's rates unpaid as at 20 July and 20 January.

Penalty dates are:

	Last date for payment:	Date penalty is applied:
Instalment 1:	20 September 2024	21 September 2024
Instalment 2:	20 December 2024	21 December 2024
Instalment 3:	20 March 2025	21 March 2025
Instalment 4:	20 June 2025	21 June 2025
Prior year rates:	30 June 2024	20 July 2024
Prior year rates:	30 June 2024	20 January 2025

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

10.2 Report to Adopt User Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024

It was confirmed that the fees & charges for the 'District Plan Change – Alteration of designation – non notified', were correct.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

- a) Receive this report, and
- b) Adopt the Fees & Charges to take effect from 1 July 2024, per Appendix A

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The meeting moved to item 10.4 Representation Review – Initial Proposal.

10.4 Representation Review - Initial Proposal

S Hill from Electionz.com joined the meeting by MS Teams to answer any technical questions on the proposal. It was noted that the representation review looks at the governance arrangements in the district and councils are required to notify the public with a proposal. The current proposal is effectively keeping the status quo. S Hill highlighted that the current council at large structure would maintain a fair representation. He commented that the process has been well followed and statutory requirements have been met.

RESOLUTION

- a) That the Council adopts as its Initial Proposal for the Representation Review for the local elections to be held in 2025 and subsequent elections until altered by any subsequent decisions, the following:
 - i. That the Council comprise seven (7) Councillors and the Mayor, all elected at large (by the electors of the district as a whole);
 - ii. That the Council does not establish any wards
 - iii. That the Council does not establish any community boards;
- b) That public notice is given of the proposal contained in this resolution; and
- c) That the Council will hear submissions received, if any, on this initial proposal.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor J Diver

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11. MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

11.1 Mayoral Verbal Update

It was noted that the Mayor was not present to provide an update.

11.2 Elected Member Verbal Updates

Councillor R Roche

Councillor R Roche attended the Treaty Training at Takahanga Marae with the Waterzone Committee. He commented that this was well delivered and attended. Councillor R Roche raised the hardship being felt within the community.

Councillor L Bond

Councillor L Bond highlighted that the OpShop are being hosted by the Kaikōura Museum today and viewing the new exhibition. The plans for the Mayfair's 90th birthday celebration in October are underway. The OpShop will also be celebrating their 10th year anniversary later this year.

Councillor J Diver

Councillor J Diver attended the Sports NZ Rural meeting. He advised that the swimming pool fundraising event is approaching on 27th July and plans are progressing for this. A triathlon event in Kaikōura is a possibility for the summer season to help with fundraising for the pool.

Councillor T Blunt

Councillor T Blunt attended the Marlborough Regional Forestry Annual General Meeting. He advised that the forestry will be purchasing another block for planting and the recent sale of the carbon credits should cover the purchase price of the new block. The forestry are looking at purchasing other pine plantations with a view to having blocks to harvest every year.

Councillor V Gulleford

The District Licensing Committee has processed three Manager decisions in the last month and has a couple of On-Licenses coming up for renewal.

11.3 CEO Monthly Report

The South Bay Forestry harvesting will start in mid-July with the majority of works completed by end of October and letters are being sent to key stakeholders tomorrow. A communications plan is in place to keep the community informed.

The changes in the team were highlighted: S Wright is going on maternity leave in September and the team are recruiting for a fixed term position. B Apperley has signaled his retirement this year, and the new Building Control Manager G Vaughan starts on Monday 1st July. The Building Team were acknowledged for their continued operations without a permanent manager for 18 months.

The Chief Executive highlighted the attachment included in the report on Local Water Done Well. The elected members have been invited to a hui tomorrow on what this means for local authorities.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor R Roche Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11.4 May Monthly Finance Report

It was highlighted that there were no major variances. The deficit is tracking at \$2.4m at May year-to-date and is mainly driven by the timing issue of the Waiau Toa/Clarence Bridge replacement.

It was clarified that the latest estimate of the IAF project is \$14.1m, with \$7.8m coming from Kainga Ora, \$175k being the Council's contribution, and approximately \$6m covered by the developer. The development contribution and a summary on the status of the IAF project is included in the Works & Services Committee's report.

It was noted that an assumption was made in the LTP that 80% of requested roading programme to NZTA would receive subsidy, the full outcome won't be known until August.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The meeting moved to item 11.6 Innovative Waste Kaikōura Ltd – Statement of Intent 2024/2025-2026/2027

11.6 Innovative Waste Kaikōura Ltd – Statement of Intent 2024/2025-2026/2027

It was confirmed that shareholder approval of the Statement of Intent isn't required by legislation. The IWK board are meeting tomorrow and will update the Council if any amendments are suggested. The Statement of Intent includes wording around enhancement of the environment, as previously requested. The review on the environment plan will start the 2024/2025 financial year but no specific start date has been set. It was agreed for the Council staff to confirm when the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan was last reviewed (ACTION).

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

a) Receives the Innovative Waste Kaikōura Ltd. Statement of Intent 2024/2027 (subject to no change from the IWK board meeting on 27th June 2024)

Moved: Councillor L Bond Seconded: Councillor T Blunt

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The meeting adjourned at 10.40am and reconvened at 11.00am.

10.3 Temporary Accommodation Report

P Kearney and B Timms from Te Whare Putea joined the table, and R Gibson from MSD joined the meeting via MS Teams. It was highlighted that the recommended option has no financial disadvantage to the Council and provides welfare to the community.

A comment was raised that the valuation of the wooden frame buildings has been overstated. The insurance costs would be covered by Te Whare Putea should option 1 be approved. It was noted that Te Whare Putea are a not-for-profit organisation. It was highlighted that any on-sale arrangements should be discussed and included in the final arrangements.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

- a) Receives this report
- b) Approves Option 1(a) Sale of units and extension of lease (Recommended):
- c) Notes that existing arrangements will remain in place until Friday 28th February 2025 or until such time that the agreed new arrangements can be implemented, whichever is sooner.

Moved: Councillor L Bond Seconded: Councillor T Blunt

MOTION LOST

An amendment was put forward for the final arrangements to be brought back to the Council.

AMENDED RESOLUTION

THAT the Council:

- a) Receives this report
- b) Approves Option 1(a) Sale of units and extension of lease (Recommended):
- c) Notes that existing arrangements will remain in place until Friday 28th February 2025 or until such time that the agreed new arrangements can be implemented, whichever is sooner.
- d) Final arrangements will be brought back to the Council.

Moved: Councillor J Diver Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11.5 Responses to Jordan Stream Bridge Closure

It was noted that a resource consent is not required from ECAN to put in place a temporary bailey bridge, the plan is to have this installed in the next two weeks. The potential bridge replacement options were noted on page 113 of the Agenda. Options 4 and 5 are possibilities, taking into consideration the costings. The operations team have identified a good second hand two span bridge on the West Coast that is available in October 2024 (option 5). The team will bring back a decision report to the Council in a couple of months.

A query was raised if target rates could be applied to bridges. Council officers commented that this could be done by councils, however they would need consistency across the district and any targeted rate is likely to be extremely high given the low number of properties above the stream.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor R Roche Seconded: Councillor T Blunt

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11.7 Community Services Team Update Report

The Kaikōura Youth Council attended the Top of the South Youth Council Hui in Nelson with three other youth councils. They are looking to bring a report to the Council about youth voice.

Since the decision on the naming of Main Power Takahanga Multisport Courts at the May Council meeting, the Runanga have indicated they would prefer the name to be Takahanga Main Power Multisport Court. Main Power are happy with the Runanga's preference and have approved the sponsorship.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor L Bond Seconded: Councillor R Roche

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11.8 Planning Update Report

The Canterbury Regional Policy Statement is included in the report and there is a workshop with elected members on 10th July 2024 on the draft document that is out for consultation. The Reserve Management Plan engagement is ongoing with no attendance from the public at the walk-in sessions hosted by council staff. The planning team are working with the applicant on Old Beach Road around their resource consent and what that means in terms of the National Policy Statement, as the allotments are rural zoned.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

11.9 Building and Regulatory Update Report

A discussion was held on the visitor accommodation information included in the report. It was agreed that the wording be changed to 'building consent **may** not be required'. Those who have visitor accommodation have until 1st September to complete the paperwork.

RESOLUTION

THAT the Council receives this report for information.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded: Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

Meeting adjourned at 12.03pm and reconvened at 12.31pm

12. RESOLUTION TO MOVE INTO COUNCIL PUBLIC EXCLUDED SESSION

Councillor T Blunt raised a matter to be urgent business in the public excluded session relating to storm water and water use, which are commercially sensitive. It was agreed that this item be added to the public excluded agenda.

Moved: Councillor T Blunt Seconded Councillor L Bond

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

Moved, seconded that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely

- a) Public excluded council meeting minutes dated 29 May 2024
- b) Harbour Financial Matters verbal update
- c) Storm water and water use

The general subject matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1), 6 and 7 of the Local Government Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each to be considered	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds of the Act under which this resolution is made
Public excluded council meeting minutes dated 29 May 2024	The minutes are being tabled for confirmation and include commercially sensitive information relating to harbour financial matters.	Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information Section (7)(2)(h) enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities Section (7)(2)(i) enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)
Harbour Financial Matters – verbal update	Verbal update on subject previously brought to Council around ongoing negotiations which is commercially sensitive	Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information Section (7)(2)(h) enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities Section (7)(2)(i) enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)
Storm Water and water use	Verbal update from Councillor T Blunt raised as urgent business, the information is commercially sensitive	Section (7)(b)(ii) would be likely unreasonable to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is subject of the information

^{*}This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

We do not want to reveal the details of those negotiations. Information will be made publicly available in due course.

Moved: Councillor L Bond Seconded: Councillor T Blunt

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The meeting moved into the Public Excluded Session at 12.33pm. The meeting moved out of the Public Excluded Session at 12.56pm.

13. CLOSED OF MEETING

There being no further business, the meeting was declared closed at 12.57pm.

CONFIRMED	Chairperson	
	Date	٤
THIS RECORD W	LL BE HELD IN ELECTRONIC FORM ONL	Υ

ACTIONS FROM COUNCIL MEETINGS AS AT 25 JULY 2024

OPEN ACTION ITEMS

	ACTION ITEMS	ASSIGNED TO	DUE	STATUS
1	Carried Forward from previous Council: Kaikōura Cycling Club		July 2024	Not received an update from Kaikōura Cycling Club since October 2023. EO emailed 04/07/24.
	Quarterly Progress Reports from 1-Jul FY 24-25 Museum, Sports Tasman, Mayfair, Kaikōura Rugby Club — Takahanga Facility Project Team, TeHa, A&P Association, Wildlife Centre Trust, Takahanga Bowling Club, Kaikōura Red Cross Branch, Kaikōura Bowling Club, Miniature Rifle Club, Croquet Club, Netball Centre,	-	October 2024 February 2025 April 2025 July 2025	
2	Arrange meeting with Local MP Office once New Government established – discuss Māori Wards, Freedom Camping funding, Audit costs	W Doughty / B Makin	Ongoing	Next meetings scheduled for 26 th August/7 th October
3	Celebration with Governance Group when the detailed design is approved	W Doughty / B Makin		Scheduled for 27/08/24
4	Workshop Discretionary Grants process and criteria for next year	W Doughty / B Makin	June 2024	Workshop held in July. Changes to be finalised.

CLOSED ACTION ITEMS

ACTION ITEMS	ASSIGNED TO	DUE	STATUS
Look into the governments plans for	W Doughty	June 2024	Completed - Attachment
fluoridation with Local Water Done Well			included in June report on
			Local Water Done Well.
Look at options for an exemption clause	D Clibbery	July 2024	Completed - Options report
in the Signs Bylaw			included in July Agenda.
Confirm when the Waste Management	D Clibbery	July 2024	Completed - Adopted by W&S
and Minimisation Plan was last reviewed			Committee 23/02/2021

Attachment to Item 10.1 Adoption of LTP 2024-2034 - Summary changes to the Long-Term Plan

Report to table on 26 June 2024

Infrastructure Strategy

The Infrastructure Strategy had not included the Glen Alton Bridge replacement, or the IAF project. This was deliberate, because neither of those projects have been completed (and in fact are in the very early stages), and it is very unclear what the final form of those projects will take. Currently there is no way of knowing how much of the total cost of the Glen Alton project will be the actual bridge, compared to road access (for example). Similarly, the IAF project might – or might not – include a bridge over the railway as opposed to a rail crossing.

It is an expectation, however, that the Infrastructure Strategy is aligned with the Long-Term Plan financial forecasts and so both projects need to be included.

This resulted in full updates to all tables and graphs throughout the Infrastructure Strategy pages.

Introduction

Inserted the following sentences supporting critical assets not needing to be replaced (page 19): Due to the extensive replacement of water and sewer assets post the 2016 earthquake, there are no immediate plans to replace the above asset types in the current LTP.

Based on previous extensive CCTV review post-earthquake these assets are also not noted in the significant issues section in the Infrastructure Strategy although the issues section does call out the provision for the replacement of around 50% of water pipes by approximately 2033.

Classification of capex – growth, level of service, or renewal

The IAF projects (Roading and Water), and projects at the airport, were found to be incorrectly classified. The IAF projects were reclassified from level of service to growth, and the airport projects were reclassified from level of service to renewal.

Liquidity covenant fully compliant

A check of the covenant showed that the Council will meet the LGFA covenants in all years without the need for a bank facility in 2027. Page 17 of Part Three: Strategies & Policies (graph and narrative) was changed to confirm compliance.

Financial information

- Moved fair value gains on investment property to be included in total revenue (not other comprehensive income)
- Forecast Funding Impact Statement movement in debt to only show the movement in external debt (not internal), the balance movement is through special reserves and funds.

Performance information

- Corrected the average surplus comment to \$297k from \$2.97 million
- Minor changes to performance graphs and targets for better alignment with the Infrastructure Strategy
- Minor format changes

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue & Expense for the financial year ended 30 June

	2024 An-Plan \$000	2025 Forecast \$000 Year 1	2026 Forecast \$000 Year 2	2027 Forecast \$000 Year 3	2028 Forecast \$000 Year 4	2029 Forecast \$000 Year 5	2030 Forecast \$000 Year 6	2031 Forecast \$000 Year 7	2032 Forecast \$000 Year 8	2033 Forecast \$000 Year 9	2034 Forecast \$000 Year 10
Revenue							. 1				
Revenue from rates	9,243	10,538	11,603	12,344	13,194	13,624	13,718	13,974	14,443	14,447	14,688
Water meter charges	140	230	235	242	248	254	260	266	272	278	283
User fees & charges	1,735	1,923	1,920	1,997	2,086	2,167	2,269	2,325	2,401	2,443	2,511
Grants & subsidies	20,483	15,039	17,122	3,113	1,381	1,403	1,441	1,419	1,502	2,981	1,558
Development contributions	44	62	97	101	102	104	106	109	110	111	118
Finance income	3	57	46	57	47	59	68	66	59	60	54
Other revenue	113	685	341	344	349	560	629	611	592	606	409
<mark>Gains</mark>		<mark>88</mark>	<mark>65</mark>	<mark>255</mark>	<mark>250</mark>	<mark>245</mark>	239	<mark>244</mark>	<mark>237</mark>	<mark>242</mark>	<mark>235</mark>
Total revenue	<mark>31,761</mark>	<mark>28,621</mark>	<mark>31,429</mark>	<mark>18,452</mark>	<mark>17,657</mark>	<mark>18,417</mark>	<mark>18,730</mark>	<mark>19,013</mark>	<mark>19,617</mark>	<mark>21,169</mark>	<mark>19,855</mark>
Operating expense Personnel Depreciation & amortisation	3,836 6,247	4,126 6,239	4,325 6,113	4,462 6,263	4,602 6,343	4,704 6,175	4,803 6,249	4,899 6,318	4,997 6,497	5,093 6,597	5,190 6,817
Finance expense	327	392	488	527	530	519	517	506	485	461	543
Other expenses	8,633	8,947	8,869	8,987	9,220	9,290	9,462	9,528	9,831	9,985	10,086
Total operating expenses	19,044	19,705	19,795	20,239	20,695	20,688	21,032	21,252	21,810	22,136	22,635
Nick complete // dicficits)	12 717	0.016	11 (24	/4.70C)	(2.020)	(2.274)	(2.202)	(2.220)	(2.404)	(OCT)	(2.700)
Other comprehensive income Gains on asset revaluation Movement in provisions Fair Value Gains through Equity	12,717 - -	8,916 8,591 -	11,634 - -	(1,786) - - -	(3,038) 12,224 - -	(2,271) - - -	(2,302) - - -	(2,239) 30,412 - -	(2,194) - - -	(967) - - -	(2,780) 35,578 - -
Total other comprehensive income	•	<mark>8,591</mark>	-	-	<mark>12,224</mark>	-	-	30,412	-	-	<mark>35,578</mark>
Total comprehensive income	12,717	17,507	11,634	(1,786)	9,186	(2,271)	(2,302)	28,173	(2,194)	(967)	32,798

Prospective Statement of Revenue & Expense (by group of activities) for years ended 30 June

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
	An-Plan	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
	,,,,,	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Revenue											
Roading	14,865	11,529	16,635	<mark>4,868</mark>	3,801	3,869	3,979	4,077	4,289	4,366	4,462
Water supplies	1,388	1,666	1,929	2,223	2,352	2,502	2,394	2,500	2,608	3,979	2,561
Wastewater	758	1,269	1,319	1,345	1,353	1,435	1,533	1,552	1,602	1,616	1,645
Stormwater	57	113	130	133	136	139	144	144	148	152	154
Refuse & recycling	421	444	484	491	499	507	574	583	596	610	621
<mark>Facilities</mark>	<mark>7,843</mark>	<mark>7,127</mark>	<mark>4,235</mark>	<mark>2,227</mark>	<mark>2,068</mark>	<mark>2,334</mark>	<mark>2,511</mark>	<mark>2,467</mark>	<mark>2,457</mark>	<mark>2,473</mark>	<mark>2,232</mark>
Leadership & governance	86	45	64	47	48	69	50	51	73	53	54
Building & regulatory	1,049	1,027	1,063	1,086	1,100	1,122	1,144	1,163	1,185	1,207	1,227
Community services	583	249	35	36	37	38	39	39	40	41	42
District development	549	656	664	866	934	1,011	956	1,004	1,051	1,100	1,145
General rates	4,158	4,351	4,758	4,819	5,029	5,088	5,098	5,123	5,270	5,269	5,425
Finance revenue	3	57	46	57	47	59	68	66	59	60	54
<mark>Gains</mark>	-	<mark>88</mark>	<mark>65</mark>	<mark>255</mark>	<mark>250</mark>	<mark>245</mark>	<mark>239</mark>	<mark>244</mark>	<mark>237</mark>	<mark>242</mark>	<mark>235</mark>
Total revenue	31,761	28,621	31,429	18,452	17,657	18,417	18,730	19,013	19,617	21,169	19,855
Operating expense											
Roading	4,129	4,612	4,819	4,994	4,964	4,997	5,050	5,087	5,275	5,320	5,404
Water supplies	2,389	2,365	2,434	2,533	2,589	2,608	2,691	2,717	2,788	2,894	3,088
Wastewater	1,554	1,779	1,818	1,848	1,882	1,879	1,935	1,958	2,009	2,045	2,074
Stormwater	236	252	267	270	274	275	280	281	291	294	296
Refuse & recycling	698	647	703	724	743	751	768	773	785	798	814
Facilities	4,418	4,001	3,991	4,131	4,204	3,997	4,071	4,075	4,075	4,133	4,183
Leadership & governance	1,468	1,924	1,657	1,398	1,398	1,513	1,484	1,576	1,643	1,652	1,654
Building & regulatory	1,689	1,717	1,844	1,816	1,968	1,897	1,995	1,964	2,058	2,047	2,131
Community services	1,599	1,369	1,190	1,216	1,243	1,269	1,306	1,322	1,350	1,378	1,405
District development	864	1,038	1,071	1,309	1,429	1,501	1,452	1,499	1,538	1,574	1,584
Total analysting synapses	10.044	10.705	10.705	20.220	20.605	20.000	21 022	24 252	21 010	22.126	22.625
Total operating expenses	19,044	19,705	19,795	20,239	20,695	20,688	21,032	21,252	21,810	22,136	22,635
Net surplus/(deficit)	12,717	8,916	11,634	(1,786)	(3,038)	(2,271)	(2,302)	(2,239)	(2,194)	(967)	(2,780)
	,, _,	3,323	,00 '	(=,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(5,000)	(-,-,-)	(-,00-)	(-,-00)	(-,-0 .)	(30.)	(=,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Forecast Funding Impact Statement for financial years ended 30 June

S I			,								
	2024 An-Plan \$000	2025 Forecast \$000 Year 1	2026 Forecast \$000 Year 2	2027 Forecast \$000 Year 3	2028 Forecast \$000 Year 4	2029 Forecast \$000 Year 5	2030 Forecast \$000 Year 6	2031 Forecast \$000 Year 7	2032 Forecast \$000 Year 8	2033 Forecast \$000 Year 9	2034 Forecast \$000 Year 10
Sources of operating funding											
General rates, UAGC, rates penalties	4,159	4,351	4,758	4,819	5,029	5,088	5,098	5,123	5,270	5,269	5,425
Targeted rates	5,224	6,417	7,080	7,767	8,413	8,790	8,880	9,117	9,445	9,455	9,546
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	1,903	992	801	817	790	805	820	835	850	865	879
Fees and charges	1,735	1,923	1,920	1,997	2,086	2,167	2,269	2,325	2,401	2,443	2,511
Interest & dividends from investments	3	57	46	57	47	59	68	66	59	60	54
Fuel tax, fines & other revenue	113	685	341	344	349	560	629	611	592	606	409
Total sources of operating funding (A)	13,137	14,424	14,946	15,800	16,713	17,470	17,765	18,077	18,617	18,698	18,824
Application of operating funding											
Payments to staff and suppliers	12,470	13,074	13,193	13,449	13,822	13,994	14,265	14,428	14,828	15,078	12,375
Finance costs	327	392	488	527	530	519	517	506	485	461	543
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	12,797	13,466	13,682	13,976	14,352	14,513	14,782	14,934	15,313	15,539	15,819
Surplus (deficit) operating funding (A – B)	340	958	1,265	1,824	2,361	2,957	2,983	3,143	3,304	3,160	3,005
Sources of capital funding											
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure	18,580	14,047	16,321	2,296	591	598	620	584	653	2,117	679
Development contributions	44	62	97	101	102	104	106	109	109	111	118
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,426	-	<mark>3,000</mark>	<u>-</u>	<mark>(300)</mark>	<mark>(1,000)</mark>	-	<mark>(1,000)</mark>	<mark>(1,000)</mark>	<mark>(1,000)</mark>	(1,000)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	150	-	-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	20,200	14,109	19,418	2,397	393	(298)	726	(307)	(238)	1,228	(203)
Application of capital funding											
Capital expenditure	4			_				_	_		_
 To meet additional demand 	5,271	<mark>10,330</mark>	<mark>8,641</mark>		<mark>140</mark>	<mark>33</mark>	<mark>430</mark>			<mark>1,451</mark>	
- To improve level of service	9,286	<mark>1,664</mark>	<mark>694</mark>	<mark>741</mark>	<mark>519</mark>	<mark>588</mark>	<mark>462</mark>	<mark>335</mark>	<mark>336</mark>	<mark>343</mark>	<mark>349</mark>
 To replace existing assets 	8,326	<mark>4,906</mark>	<mark>10,903</mark>	<mark>4,031</mark>	<mark>2,420</mark>	<mark>2,502</mark>	<mark>2,456</mark>	<mark>2,542</mark>	<mark>2,975</mark>	<mark>2,571</mark>	<mark>2,692</mark>
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(2,343	<mark>(1,832)</mark>	<mark>444</mark>	<mark>(551)</mark>	<mark>(325)</mark>	<mark>(465)</mark>	<mark>361</mark>	<mark>(42)</mark>	<mark>(245)</mark>	<mark>23</mark>	<mark>(239)</mark>
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	20,540	15,067	20,682	4,221	2,754	2,658	3,709	2,835	3,066	4,388	2,802

Schedule A: Rating Funding Impact Statement and the rates for 2024/2025

This Rating Forecast Impact Statement (Rating FIS) should be read in conjunction with the Council's Revenue & Financing Policy. That Policy sets out, for every activity the Council provides, how that activity will be funded having considered who benefits from that activity (or who contributes to the cost). Where the Council has decided that rates are an appropriate way to fund all or part an activity, that Policy also determines whether this be by way of general rates, uniform annual general charges, or targeted rates.

Rates are set under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (the Act) as at 1 July each year, and are for the financial year 1 July to 30 June.

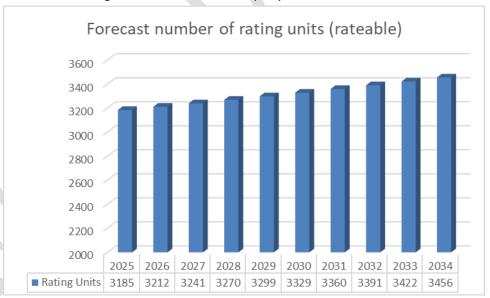
Rating database information

The Council estimates its rating database will hold the following values as at 1 July 2024. Note the most recent district valuation was performed by independent valuers as at 1 August 2021. These valuations are audited by the Office of the Valuer General.

Rating database esti	mate at 1 Jul	y 2024							
	Count	Capital value \$000	Land value \$000s	Area (Ha)					
Rateable	3,076	2,304,749	1,363,315	91,262					
Non-rateable	256	115,827	60,618	105,934					
Part non-rateable	8	5,401	3,421	447					
Total rating units	3,340	2,425,977	1,427,354	197,643					
Separately used or in	3,164								

The Council estimates the number of rating units will increase roughly in line with the forecast for Vicarage Views and Ocean Ridge, plus nominal

growth for the new business park and ongoing subdivisions. This growth is forecast to average 29.2 new lots created per year.



The rating system

The following pages set out what your rates are used for, and how they are calculated.

Definitions

The following pages refer to several categories of property, and several types of rates. The following definitions should be helpful to determine which rates apply to certain property.

Commercial property

All rateable properties in the district:

- Used principally or exclusively for commercial and/or industrial purposes, (not being farmland as defined by Land Information NZ); or
- b) Used principally for visitor accommodation for commercial reward for not less than five persons, and for the avoidance of doubt, including any motel, hotel, motor lodge, bed and breakfast, hostel, or camping ground; or
- Used as licensed premises under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

General rate

The general rate is a rate set for all rateable properties within the Kaikōura district and is based on the property's capital value. The Council has set a rating differential of 0.8:1 on the general rate for rural and semi-rural properties. The objective of the differential rate is to acknowledge that rural and semi-rural properties are predominantly farmland with high capital values (in comparison with their urban counterparts) but that their capital value does not necessarily reflect the services they receive or have access to.

Self-contained and serviced

All rateable properties within the area serviced by the Kaikōura sewerage system, and used principally for short term accommodation, but limited to those properties with motel-type units, including motels, motor lodges, motor inns, motel apartments, serviced apartments, and serviced holiday

cottages, each of which contain a private or ensuite bathroom, with bedding, linen and cooking facilities provided, and which are serviced daily.

Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit

A "separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit" is defined as

- (1) any part of a rating unit that is used or inhabited by any person, other than the ratepayer, having a right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement (whether formal or informal), or
- (2) Any part or parts of a rating unit that is used or occupied by the ratepayer for more than one single use. Without limitation, the following are separately used parts of a rating unit:
 - Individual flats or apartments
 - Separately used or leased commercial areas which are comprised in one rating unit, including each shop within a mall (for example)
 - A business that employs more than one FTE who does not reside on site
 - Single rating units which contain multiple uses such as a shop with a dwelling or commercial activity with a dwelling
 - A building or part of a building that is used, or can be used as an independent residence
 - A manager's residence within a hotel or motel

An independent residence is defined as a liveable space with its own kitchen, living and toilet/ bathroom facilities that can be deemed to be a secondary unit to the main residence. Note: a kitchen is defined as any space, facilities and surfaces for the storage, rinsing, preparation and/or cooking food, the washing of utensils and the disposal of wastewater, including, for example a food preparation bench, sink, cooking appliance(s), refrigerator, and may include other kitchen appliances.

The following are not considered to be separately used parts of a rating unit:

- A residential sleep-out or granny flat that does not meet the definition of an independent residence
- A hotel room with or without kitchen facilities
- A motel room with or without kitchen facilities
- Individual storage garages/sheds/portioned areas of a warehouse
- Individual offices or premises of business partners
- Bars or areas within sports club facilities where alcohol is sold and/or consumed under a Club Licence

Where a rating unit is identified as having more than one separately used or inhabited part available to be used, but it is not actually separately used or inhabited, then it shall be assessed as having separately used or inhabited parts and the ratepayer may apply annually for remission of rates on the unused part(s). The remission would only be available where the unused part(s) are unused for the entire rating year. Where a remission has been granted, and it is discovered that the part(s) were actually used during that rating year, that rating unit will not be eligible for remission of rates for unused part(s) for any subsequent rating year.

Small accommodation property

All rateable properties providing short-term accommodation for commercial reward, but not meeting the criteria of a commercial property. For the avoidance of doubt, this means (having not met the criteria of a commercial property in the first instance), all rateable properties that provide short-term visitor accommodation, and which are;

a) not used principally and exclusively for commercial or industrial purposes (other than for visitor accommodation). Examples may include a residential dwelling where the principal use is residential, but visitor accommodation is also provided on the property (whether within the dwelling or in separate units); or a residential dwelling where the principal use is a holiday home for the owner, which is rented out as a holiday home for commercial reward (including Air B&B style accommodation);

- or any other property not principally commercial/industrial, but which provides visitor accommodation, or
- b) if they are used principally for visitor accommodation, the property only provides for no more than four persons. This includes any property providing short-term accommodation such as small bed & breakfasts, but not including long-term rental accommodation.

These properties are subject to the visitor accommodation charge, and may also be subject to separate sewer charges. These rates are applied on a per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.

Targeted rates

Targeted rates enable the Council to identify specific properties that it considers receive the greatest benefit from, or create the greatest need for, the Council's various activities. Targeted rates can be applied on a number of categories of rateable property, including (for example):

- the use to which the land is put,
- the provision of a service to the land,
- the availability of a service to the land,
- the location of the land

Targeted rates may be either a rate based on a property's value, or a set dollar amount per annum. Unless otherwise specified throughout the following pages, where a targeted rate is applied, this is a rate based on a property's capital value; and where a uniform targeted rate is applied, this refers to a fixed (uniform) dollar amount per annum regardless of property value.

The Council has chosen to apply most of its uniform targeted rates to separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit, to remain consistent with the principles of the uniform annual general charge. In some instances, however, such as the registered premises charge, or sewerage charges, these are applied subject to certain other factors.

The Council will not be inviting lump sum contributions in respect of any targeted rates.

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

This shall be a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, for all rateable land within the district.

Rating Areas



The above map shows each of the rating areas.

Urban area for rating purposes

The pale blue area is the current urban area for rating purposes. It includes the Kaikōura peninsula, South Bay, Ocean Ridge, Beach Road from the West End to Mill Road, the southern length of Ludstone Road from the West End Rates for the financial year from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

to (and including) Vicarage Views, and the northern length of Ludstone Road from the West End to (and including) the Kaikōura High School. As the town grows, this area may be extended to incorporate new areas as appropriate to meet the intent of these rates – i.e., in areas where property is able to connect to the Urban water supply or wastewater systems, or where footpaths, streetlights, or stormwater is developed.

Semi-rural area for rating purposes

The purple area on the map is the semi-rural area for rating purposes. It is an area defined for its proximity to urban services, and therefore has no relationship to the size, land use, or value of individual properties within, or outside of, this area. The semi-rural area extends to the Hapuku River in the north, and to the Kahutara River to the south (thereby including the villages of Hapuku and Peketa). This area also extends inland to the foothills of Mt Fyffe and west on the Kaikōura Inland Road as far as (but not including) Kowleigh Farm.

Rural rating area

The remainder of the district is rural, with rateable properties portrayed in pale orange. Effectively the rural area for rating purposes is all rateable property that is not located within either the Urban or Semi-rural rating areas. Department of Conservation (DoC) land is shown in pale green, and while it makes up a significant part of the district, this land is non-rateable.

Utilities

Utilities are as defined by the Resource Management Act (1991), and include Council-owned water, wastewater, and stormwater systems, as well as electricity, telecommunications, and railway networks.

General rates

General rates	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
General rate					
The general rate funds the general operations of the Council, including general management, community services, communications, strategy & policy, economic development, environmental planning, the net costs of statutory planning, building control, dog control, forestry, community facilities, general parks and reserves, and a	Urban & Utilities 1:1	All rateable property within the Urban area, and all rateable property within the district defined as Utilities	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00128041	1,520,524
portion of public toilets and traffic control. The general rate may also fund the same activities as the UAGC, because the UAGC lever provides for costs to be transferred to the general rate where necessary to remain under the 30% cap on rates set on a uniform basis, as required by the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (the Rating Act).	Semi-Rural and Rural 0.8:1	All rateable property outside the Urban area except for property defined as Utilities	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00102433	1,134,499
Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)					
The UAGC also funds the general operations of Council, including landfill and recycling operations, governance, library services, sports fields, playgrounds, cemetery, walkways, public halls, swimming pool, general environmental health, and emergency management. The Council uses a UAGC lever to transfer costs to or from the general rate where necessary to remain under the 30% cap required by the Rating Act.	None	All rateable property within the district	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	742.14	2,348,117

Targeted rates applied across the whole district

The earthquake levy, district planning rate and the civic centre charge (as below), apply to all properties within the district. They are separate targeted rates for the purposes of transparency and accountability, rather than for the purpose of targeting certain categories of land.

Targeted rates Earthquake levy	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
This rate funds the net costs of earthquake response and rebuilding, including loan servicing costs relating to earthquake work (most notably roading) and, once those costs are covered, to build resilience reserves which can be used for current and future emergency event response and rebuilding.	None	All rateable property within the district	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	40.00	126,560
District Planning Rate					
This rate funds the net costs of district planning, including development of the Kaikōura District Plan.	None	All rateable property within the district	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00013268	304,521
Civic Centre Rate					
The Civic Centre rate funds the net costs (after lease revenues) of the museum, library, and civic offices building	None	All rateable property within the district	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	134.84	426,628

One of the main outcomes of the rating review completed in 2023/2024 was the removal of the Roading Rate, which had been assessed on capital value of every property in the district, without differentials applied. That rate has now been replaced by two new rates, the Roading Differential Rate and the Roading Fixed Rate, which work in conjunction with each other to ensure that commercial, rural and semi-rural properties contribute more to the cost of roading through the roading rate differentials, while the fixed rate helps to alleviate impacts on higher valued properties in those rating categories.

Targeted rates	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Roading Differential Rate					
This rate funds the net operating and capital costs (after subsidies) for maintenance and upgrading of the district's roading and bridges network.	Urban & Utilities 1:1	All rateable property within the Urban area (except for property defined as Commercial), plus all rateable property within the district defined as Utilities	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00054393	518,899
	Semi-Rural and Rural 1.2:1	All rateable property outside the Urban area (except for property defined as Commercial and/or defined as Utilities)	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00065271	708,484
	Commercial 2:1	All rateable property defined as Commercial (and excluding property defined as Utilities)	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00108785	213,753
Roading Fixed Rate					
This rate funds the net operating and capital costs (after subsidies) for maintenance and upgrading of the district's roading and bridges network.	None	All rateable property outside the Urban area (except for property defined as Utilities)	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	200.00	236,200

Targeted rates for specific categories of land or services

Rates on the following pages are targeted rates for specific categories of land or property and apply to specific services.

The Council will not accept lump sum contributions (as defined by Section 117A of the Local Government (Rating) Act) in respect of any targeted rate.

WATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Kaikōura Water Annual Rate ¹					
This water rate funds the net costs of the supply, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura water cohort, which includes the Kaikōura Urban water	Full charge 1:1	All rateable properties connected to the Kaikōura water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	541.55	1,053,850
supply, as well as partially subsidising the net costs of the Suburban, Ocean Ridge, East Coast village, Peketa, and Oaro water supplies.	Half charge 0.5:1	All rateable properties situated within 100 metres of any part of the Kaikōura water supply, but not connected to the supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	270.77	30,056
Kaikōura Water Loan Rate					
This water rate funds the loan servicing costs of the Kaikōura Urban water supply.	None	All rateable properties situated within 100 metres of any part of the Kaikōura water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	-	-

¹ Note that, for the Kaikōura and Suburban water supplies, certain properties are "extraordinary consumers", such as agricultural/pastoral properties in the Suburban area, plus commercial and accommodation premises, or properties with a swimming pool, for example. These properties are metered and water meter charges apply in addition to the applicable rates above.

WATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST)	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Suburban Water Rate					
This water rate contributes to the cost of the supply, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Suburban water scheme.	None	All rateable properties within the Suburban water area ² and connected to the Suburban water scheme.	Fixed \$ amount per Suburban water unit (1,000 litres per day)	541.55	27,619
Ocean Ridge Water Rate					
This water rate contributes to the costs of supply, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Ocean Ridge water supply.	Full charge 1:1	All rateable properties connected to the Ocean Ridge water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	541.55	41,158
	Half charge 0.5:1	All rateable properties situated within 100 metres of any part of the Ocean Ridge water supply, but not connected to the supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	270.77	20,308
Kincaid Water Rate		,		<u>'</u>	
This water rates funds the supply, treatment, upgrading, and maintenance of the Kincaid water supply.	None	All rateable properties connected to the Kincaid rural water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per Kincaid water unit (1,000 litres per day)	184.77	121,208
Fernleigh Water Rate					
This water rates funds the supply, treatment, upgrading, and maintenance of the Fernleigh water supply.	None	All rateable properties connected to the Fernleigh rural water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per Fernleigh water unit (1,000 litres per day)	631.78	199,010

² The Suburban water area is from the Waimangarara water intake and the Kaikōura flats area including properties on Postmans Road, McInnes Road, Brunells Road, Schroders Road, Mt Fyffe Road, Schoolhouse Road, and Red Swamp Road north of Postmans Road.

Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
None	All rateable properties connected to the East Coast water supply (excluding those properties within the Clarence Village water supply area).	Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day)	690.00	83,490
None	All rateable properties situated within the Clarence Village area, being that area from the East Coast water intake near the Clarence River to where the rail line runs adjacent to State Highway One and incorporating all properties to the south of Clarence Valley Road and State Highway One to the Clarence River or the rail line as applicable.	Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day)	541.55	8,665
None	All rateable properties connected to the Oaro water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	541.55	38,991
Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST)	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST)
	None	None All rateable properties connected to the East Coast water supply (excluding those properties within the Clarence Village water supply area). None All rateable properties situated within the Clarence Village area, being that area from the East Coast water intake near the Clarence River to where the rail line runs adjacent to State Highway One and incorporating all properties to the south of Clarence Valley Road and State Highway One to the Clarence River or the rail line as applicable. None All rateable properties connected to the Oaro water supply.	None All rateable properties connected to the East Coast water supply (excluding those properties within the Clarence Village water supply area). None All rateable properties situated within the Clarence Village area, being that area from the East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water intake near the Clarence River to where the rail line runs adjacent to State Highway One and incorporating all properties to the south of Clarence Valley Road and State Highway One to the Clarence River or the rail line as applicable. None All rateable properties connected to the Oaro water supply. Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day)	None All rateable properties connected to the East Coast water supply (excluding those properties within the Clarence Village water supply area). All rateable properties situated within the Clarence Village area, being that area from the East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) All rateable properties situated within the Clarence Village area, being that area from the East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) All rateable properties to and incorporating all properties to the south of Clarence Valley Road and State Highway One to the Clarence River or the rail line as applicable. None All rateable properties connected to the Oaro water supply. Fixed \$ amount per East Coast water unit (1,800 litres per day) Fixed \$ amount per Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit Category Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit

This water rates contributes to the costs of supply, treatment, upgrading, and maintenance of the Peketa water supply.	None	All rateable properties connected to the Peketa rural water supply.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	541.55	10,831
Water Meter Charges The following two water rates will be billed sept	arately from th	e rates invoice, twice annually.			
Volumetric charges: This water rate contributes to the cost of the supply, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura water supply.	None	All rateable properties connected to any water supply and with a metered connection to that supply.	Fixed \$ amount per cubic meter of water usage which exceeds 365m³ per annum (or 183m³ per six months as read)	2.10	209,000
Meter Maintenance Charge: This water rate contributes to the cost of reading, maintaining and renewing water meters, and contributes to the general costs of the Kaikōura water supply.	None	All rateable properties connected to any water supply and with a metered connection to that supply.	Fixed \$ amount per water meter	60.00 (30.00 invoiced twice a year)	20,600

A special one-off meter reading, such as for a final reading on change of ownership, incurs a \$75.00 meter reading charge which is billed at the time of reading the meter.

WASTEWATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Sewerage Loan Rate					
This rate funds the loan servicing costs of the Kaikōura sewerage system.	None	All rateable properties within the area serviced by the Kaikōura sewerage system (which includes the Kaikōura township, South Bay, Ocean Ridge, and parts of the Kaikōura flats), or within 100 metres of any part of that system.	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00000448	3,737
Sewerage Charge					
This wastewater targeted rate contributes to the costs of sewage collection, treatment, disposal, upgrading, and maintenance of the Kaikōura sewerage scheme.	Full charge 1:1	All rateable properties connected to the Kaikōura sewerage system (which includes the Kaikōura township, South Bay, Ocean Ridge, and parts of the Kaikōura flats).	Fixed \$ amount for the first water closet per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (plus a targeted rate for each additional water closet or urinal if applicable, please refer to the following pages).	624.95	1,115,533
	Half charge 0.5:1	All rateable properties within the area connected to the Kaikōura sewerage system, not being either commercial or self-contained and serviced (see definitions on the following page).	Fixed \$ amount for each water closet and urinal after the first, within each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit where there are more than one water closet or urinal. ³	312.47	7,811

³ A rating unit used primarily as a residence for one household will not be treated as having more than one water closet or urinal.

WASTEWATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
This wastewater targeted rate contributes to the costs of sewage disposal, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura sewerage scheme.	None	All rateable properties connected to the Kaikōura sewerage system, and used principally for short term accommodation, but limited to those properties with motel-type units, including motels, motor lodges, motor inns, motel apartments, serviced apartments and serviced holiday cottages, each of which contain a private or ensuite bathroom, with bedding, linen and cooking facilities provided, and which are serviced daily.	Fixed \$ amount for each water closet and urinal after the first within each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit where there are more than one water closet or urinal.	200.00	99,200
Sewerage Charge – Commercial (additional) This wastewater targeted rate contributes to the costs of sewage disposal, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura sewerage scheme.	None	All rateable properties within the Kaikōura urban area used principally for commercial and/or industrial purposes; or used as a licensed premise under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012; or used for providing short term accommodation for commercial reward, but not including rateable properties defined as Self Contained and Serviced.	Fixed \$ amount for each water closet and urinal after the first within each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit where there are more than one water closet or urinal.	350.00	108,150

WASTEWATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Sewerage Half Charge (Available)					
This wastewater targeted rate contributes to the costs of sewage disposal, treatment, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura sewerage scheme.	Half 0.5:1	All rateable properties situated within 100 metres of any part of the Kaikōura sewerage system, but not connected to the system.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	312.47	64,681
STORMWATER	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Stormwater rate					
This rate funds the costs of stormwater disposal, loan servicing, upgrading and maintenance of the Kaikōura Stormwater scheme.	None	All rateable properties within the Kaikōura urban area.	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00011299	126,851

REFUSE & RECYCLING	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Kerbside Recycling Charge					
The kerbside recycling charge covers the costs of the fortnightly kerbside recycling collection service as well as contributing to the cost of operating the Resource Recovery Centre where recyclable materials are sorted, compacted, and transported to markets outside the district.	None	All rateable properties within the Kaikōura urban area, or on the periphery of the urban area and receiving the kerbside collection service, except for commercial properties and properties in the West End, but this rate will apply where a property is a residential dwelling in nature but deemed commercial by virtue of the number of visitors accommodated.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	140.75	240,123

It is the intention of the above rate to capture all properties that have access to the kerbside collection service, whether they use the service or not. The Council's contractor does not use the rating areas when making the decision how far to extend the service, therefore some properties outside the urban area do have access to the kerbside collection. The contractor doesn't provide the standard kerbside collection service to commercial properties (these are assumed to have separate arrangements that they each pay for separately), and cannot safely provide the kerbside service in the West End as the collection vehicle is unable to turn in the confined space.

The rates on the following pages, namely the Footpath & Streetlight Rate, the Harbour Rate, and the Town Centre Rate, use the rating areas on page 48 to apply rating differentials. It is the purpose of the differential to acknowledge that properties within the urban area benefit most from urban-type services, properties on the outskirts of the township benefit to a lesser extent, and properties further away from the town benefit least of all.

	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Footpath & Streetlight Rate					
The Footpath & Streetlight Rate funds the net costs of maintaining, upgrading and operating footpaths and streetlights, including electricity and loan servicing costs.	Urban 1:1	All rateable property within the Urban area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00014988	169,139
	Semi-rural 0.75:1	All rateable property within the Semi-rural area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00011241	65,848
	Rural 0.25:1	All rateable property outside the Urban and Semi-rural rating areas.	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00003747	19,551
Harbour Rate					
The Harbour Rate funds the net costs of operating the harbour facilities, including South Bay and the North and Old Wharves, including loan servicing costs.	Urban 1:1	All rateable property within the Urban area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00003392	38,171
	Semi-rural 0.75:1	All rateable property within the Semi-rural area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00002544	14,904
	Rural 0.25:1	All rateable property outside the Urban and Semi-rural rating areas.	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00000848	4,425

	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
Town Centre Rate					
The Town Centre Rate funds the net costs of town centre maintenance and upgrading of the West End, including cleaning and servicing the West End public toilets, maintenance of the town paving, village green, carpark and all associated loan servicing costs.	Urban 1:1	All rateable property within the Urban area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00006608	74,574
	Semi-rural 0.75:1	All rateable property within the Semi-rural area	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00004956	29,033
	Rural 0.25:1	All rateable property outside the Urban and Semi-rural rating areas.	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00001652	8,620

Targeted rates for Commercial and/or Visitor Accommodation properties

Commercial businesses use, and contribute to the need for, certain services that a residential household or rural property does not. The commercial rate and accommodation sector charge ensure that these types of property continue to contribute to the costs of activities and services that they benefit from.

	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$		
Commercial Rate							
The commercial rate funds the net costs of tourism and economic development, the annual grant paid to the visitor centre, and a portion of territorial authority regulatory functions, traffic control, harbour facilities, and public toilets.	None	 All rateable properties in the district: Used principally or exclusively for commercial and/or industrial purposes, (not being farmland as defined by Land Information NZ); or Used principally for visitor accommodation for commercial reward for <i>not less than five persons</i>, and for the avoidance of doubt, including any motel, hotel, motor lodge, bed and breakfast, hostel, or camping ground; or Used as licensed premises under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012; or Used for the provision of utilities infrastructure 	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.00197312	442,595		
Accommodation Sector Rate							
The accommodation sector rate funds the same activities as the commercial rate.	None	All rateable properties providing accommodation for commercial reward, but not meeting the criteria of a commercial property, and for the avoidance of doubt, including any property providing short-term accommodation for <i>up to four persons</i> , such as small bed & breakfasts, baches rented out as holiday homes, and other visitor accommodation such as Air B&B-style, but not including long-term rental accommodation.	Fixed \$ amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	600.00	118,200		

	Differential	Category	Factor	2024/2025 Rate (incl. GST) \$	2024/2025 Total Amount (incl. GST) \$
The registered premises charge funds the net costs of alcohol licensing, food and health safety inspections, and environmental health.	None	All rateable properties undertaking a licensed activity, such as premises where alcohol is sold or consumed, food premises, camping grounds, funeral directors, or hairdressers.	Fixed \$ amount per license (whether an alcohol licence, food premises licence, camping ground licence, funeral	728.46	79,038
Harbour Special Operator Ra		No. 4	directors licence, or hairdressers licence)	0.05077000	07.420
This rate funds the net costs (after user fees), of the South Bay harbour facilities (including operations, capital work, and loan servicing costs). The differential aims to align with the area of the harbour that is predominantly for the exclusive use of the special operators ⁴ .	85% of total revenue to be collected from the rate	No. 1: The rateable property used as the primary ticketing office of Whale Watch Kaikōura (which is identified as a special operator of the harbour facilities at South Bay)	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.05977802	97,438
	15% of total revenue to be collected from the rate	No. 2: The rateable property used as the primary ticketing office of Dolphin Encounter (which is identified as a special operator of the harbour facilities at South Bay)	Rate in the \$ of capital value	0.01011469	17,195

Please refer to the sewerage charges on pages 57-59 as they pertain to certain commercial properties, and also to the water meter charges on page 56 for commercial properties that are metered.

⁴ The special operators that are assessed for the Harbour Special Operator Rate will not be assessed for the Harbour Rate on page 60.

Rate assessments, invoicing, and penalties

Rates are set as at 1 July each year, and are due and payable to the Kaikōura District Council. The previous pages identify each proposed rate for the 2024/2025 financial year. Note that all amounts are GST inclusive, whereas those amounts within the Forecast Funding Impact Statement (on page 8) exclude GST.

These rates, their differentials, categories, and factors, are assumed to apply for each of the ten years of this Long-Term Plan. Notwithstanding this, the Council may review and publicly consult on its rating mechanisms within that period.

For rates other than volumetric water meter charges, rates are invoiced quarterly by instalment. Those instalment dates, the period they cover, and their due dates for the 2024/2025 financial year are as follows:

	For the period:	Last date for payment:
Instalment 1:	1 Jul 2024 to 30 Sep 2024	20 September 2024
Instalment 2:	1 Oct 2024 to 31 Dec 2024	20 December 2024
Instalment 3:	1 Jan 2025 to 31 Mar 2025	20 March 2025
Instalment 4:	1 Apr 2025 to 30 Jun 2025	20 June 2025

A 10% penalty will be added to any portion of the instalment remaining unpaid after the relevant last date for payment. An additional 10% penalty will be added to all previous year's rates unpaid at 20 July and 20 January. Penalty dates are:

	Last date for payment:	Date penalty is applied:
Instalment 1:	20 September 2024	21 September 2024
Instalment 2:	20 December 2024	21 December 2024
Instalment 3:	20 March 2025	21 March 2025
Instalment 4:	20 June 2025	21 June 2025
Prior year rates:	30 June 2024	20 July 2024
Prior year rates:	30 June 2024	20 January 2025

However, a penalty on the first instalment will be waived if the total years rates are paid on or before 20 December (the last day for payment of instalment 2).

Water Meter Charges

Extraordinary consumers, such as some agricultural/pastoral properties, commercial properties and homes with swimming pools, or properties with more than one connection, have water meters attached to their property to measure water use. These water meters are read twice each year (in January and July), and the consumers are charged for the amount of water they use.

Water meter charges are invoiced separately, not less than twice a year. The meter read dates and due dates for payment are as follows:

Meter read date:	For the period:	Due date for payment:
1st week July	January to June	20 August 2024
1st/2nd week January	July to December	20 February 2025

Meter reading dates and the period they cover are approximate.

Final readings (such as when a property has been sold) or other one-off special meter reads are arranged as required and invoiced separately. A one-off \$75.00 reading fee applies.

Environment Canterbury rates

The Kaikōura District Council acts as agent for the collection of rates for Environment Canterbury, which makes its own rates. This Long-Term Plan does not refer to those rates, however your rates invoice does include the rates we collect from you on behalf of Environment Canterbury.

IMPACT OF PROPOSED RATES ON BENCHMARK PROPERTIES

The benchmark properties used in the table below are a theoretical set of properties, designed to give indicative rates impacts for high, medium, and low value properties across the district. The rates and the capital values in these tables are for indicative purposes only, for example the high values properties are taken from within the top 15% of capital values, the low values are taken from the lowest 15% of capital values (excluding bare land), and the medium value is taken from the somewhere in the middle, within each land use category and/or area. Rates shown are neither an average, nor a median, value.

Type of property	Capital value⁵	2023/2024 Rates \$	2024/2025 Rates \$	2024/2025 Increase in dollar \$	2024/2025 Increase in percent %	Rates 2033/2034 incl. inflation \$	Average rates increase (ten years)
Residential – Urban – High value	1,160,000	4,634.87	4,920.51	285.64	6.16%	6,461.21	3.43%
Residential – Urban – Medium value	760,000	3,693.58	3,990.75	297.17	8.05%	5,247.09	3.63%
Residential – Urban – Low value	380,000	2,799.37	3,107.49	308.12	11.01%	4,093.67	3.95%
Farm – Semi-rural – High value	4,580,000	9,965.29	10,263.88	298.59	3.00%	13,884.75	3.42%
Lifestyle block – Semi-rural – Medium value	980,000	2,817.90	3,074.17	256.28	9.09%	4,101.65	3.88%
Residential – Semi-rural – Low value	450,000	1,765.63	2,015.69	250.05	14.16%	2,661.36	4.28%
Commercial – Urban – High value (30-room motel)	4,490,000	27,541.55	30,021.50	2,479.95	9.00%	36,735.53	2.98%
Commercial – Urban – Medium value (12-room motel)	1,485,000	12,843.25	14,657.40	1,814.15	14.13%	17,948.61	3.49%
Commercial – Urban – Medium value (Retail)	830,000	7,238.35	8,608.78	1,370.43	18.93%	10,727.93	4.15%
Commercial – Urban – Low value (Retail)	490,000	4,461.50	5,184.23	722.73	16.20%	6,684.29	4.24%
Farm – Rural – High value	8,750,000	18,205.46	18,615.67	410.21	2.25%	25,184.02	3.35%
Farm – Rural – Medium value	4,330,000	9,018.09	9,223.59	205.49	2.28%	12,477.29	3.36%
Farm – Rural – Low value	2,030,000	4,691.19	4,917.53	226.34	4.82%	6,613.72	3.55%

-

⁵ The latest district valuation was conducted by Quotable Values Ltd as at 1 August 2021 and is the value used by the Council for rating purposes (plus or minus any property additions, improvements, or demolitions since that date).

Report to:	COUNCIL	
Date:	31 July 2024	
Subject:	Treatment of Sponsorship Signs under the Signs Bylaw	
Prepared by:	D Clibbery – Senior Manager Operations	
Input sought from:		
Authorised by:	W Doughty – Chief Executive Officer	

1. SUMMARY

Consideration is given to what if any changes should be made to Council's Signs Bylaw in respect of the regulation of signs showing the sponsors of clubs and societies.

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council:

- a) Receive this report for information.
- b) Note that the staff recommended options are either (a) or (d) as outlined below
- c) Indicate a preferred form of response to the issue of sponsorship signs under the KDC Signs Bylaw.

3. BACKGROUND

At the Public Forum section of the Council meeting on 26 June 2024 speakers representing the Kaikōura golf and trotting clubs spoke regarding the fact that application of the Signs Bylaw provision prohibiting 'off site' signs will require them to remove signs advertising club sponsors, which may in turn compromise associated financial support from these sponsors.

As Councillors are aware the prohibition of all 'off site' signs is not new, and has been present in previous KDC Signs Bylaws since at least 2006. The only change is that following the recent review of the Signs Bylaw where these prohibitions were again affirmed, efforts are now being made to give effect to those provisions.

During the recent review of the Signs Bylaw there was recognition that placing restrictions on advertising signs had potential to have adverse economic impact, but the extent of such impact was considered to generally be difficult to determine and needed to be balanced against other environmental issues.

The economic impact on a club of the prohibition of a sponsorship sign may however be much clearer than is the case for other signs; if a sponsorship sign is prohibited the annual sponsorship amount may decrease or cease, which can have a significant affect on the finances of the club.

4. POTENTIAL RESPONSES

The Signs Bylaw currently makes no distinction regarding whether a sign is or is not a component of a sponsorship arrangement because the effects of the sign, which the bylaw attempts to manage, are the same.

Such a distinction which is more permissive of signs that are part of a sponsorship arrangement also has potential to be used to circumvent the controls intended to put in place through the bylaw.

Businesses could use the payment of a sponsorship as a fee to enable the placement of advertising that would not otherwise be permitted.

At its extreme the granting of permission for off-site sponsorship signs could create exactly the type of intensive advertising at particular locations that the current bylaw attempts to prevent.

Whilst currently the extent of publicly visible sponsorship signage in the district is limited this could potentially change in the future and is therefore believed that if amendments are to be made to the current bylaw to provide some opportunity for off-site sponsorship signs, these amendments need to be carefully structured to avoid compromising the broad intent of the regulation.

a) Maintaining Status Quo

An option is to retain the bylaw with little or no change, noting that there is some potential for the display of off-site sponsorship signs since only signs that are 'visible from a road or any public place' are subject to the provisions of Council's Signs Bylaw.

Whilst what is meant by 'visible' is not precisely defined, it is believed that the intent is to prevent a discernible message being conveyed.

Taking this approach, a text sign which could be seen, but was not readable with the naked eye from a road or public place is not subject to the Signs Bylaw.

Sponsorship signage could therefore potentially be placed inside a site so long as it was not clearly visible from outside that site.

The wording relating to the definition of 'Sign' in the bylaw might usefully revised to those which have 'content that is discernibly visible with the naked eye form a road or any public place'.

Some existing sponsorship signs would have to be relocated to achieve compliance in this way, but it is believed that some others — such as those on the tower at the racecourse — are arguably sufficiently far away from external public areas that their advertising impact is negligible.

Modifying Bylaw Provisions

Three types of modification of the existing signs bylaw to accommodate the Sponsorship signs for clubs and societies* are suggested to be feasible, as follows:

*'It is suggested that in this context 'clubs and societies' would be defined as organisations that are judged by Council to be for the general public's recreation or entertainment, where there are no significant barriers to participating and funds are not used for the private benefit of owners, shareholders, members, beneficiaries or anyone else associated with the club or society.

b) Amnesty for Existing Signs

Including existing off-site sponsorship signs in the categories of signs that are granted amnesty under Table 1 of the Bylaw would be a simple approach, but as the Bylaw is currently written such amnesty for a particular sign would cease if the sign was renewed, modified or replaced.

Signs would therefore have to be removed if there was a change of the sponsor of that sign, and additional sponsors would not be permitted to erect signs.

Such an approach would also not enable newly formed clubs or societies (or those changing premises) to display off-site signs.

c) Permission for Signs of Existing Extent

As the title implies this approach would be to give clubs or societies permission to retain sponsorship signs of the same total area as they had at a previous date (suggested 30 June 2024). Signs must remain at existing locations but may be modified.

d) Permission for Signs of Existing or Maximum Extent

This approach would give existing clubs and societies permission to retain sponsorship signs of the same total area as they had at a previous date (suggested 30 June 2024) or (if the current total sponsorship sign area was less than a set threshold – suggested to be the same maximum square metreage as is permitted for free-standing signs in the that particular area, typically 2m² in business areas and 1m² elsewhere) to increase the total area of sponsorship signs up to that threshold.

New clubs and societies would also be permitted to have sponsorship signs with a total area up to that threshold.

This allowance for sponsorship signs would be in addition the applicable allowance for on-site signs under the bylaw.

Signage may be modified but must remain on the primary site where the activity of the Club or Society is conducted.

All other relevant provisions of the Signs Bylaw would still apply.

It is stressed that only organisations that meet the previous definition for 'clubs and societies' would qualify for such permissions, and care would need to be taken that parties cannot establish notional entities purely for the purpose of circumventing the general restriction on off-site signs.

5. SELECTION OF RESPONSE

Selecting the most appropriate response requires consideration of both the general intent of the Signs Bylaw, which includes limiting nuisance and adverse effects on the outstanding landscape amenity values of the district and the value to the community of the financial support to clubs and societies that may be associated with sponsorship signs.

This is a complex combination of issues, which is difficult to analyse in an objective way.

It appears that in some cases - for example the Golf Club — a significant quantum of financial support through sponsorship associated with a sign could reasonably be considered to provide community benefits that outweigh the negative impacts of that sign, but such a balance may not exist in other cases, for example if a sponsor was only providing a sponsorship worth a few hundred dollars a year.

Given that the form of sponsorship support may vary it does however appear impractical to try to differentiate between particular cases based on impact and value, and as such it is believed that rules have to be relatively broad.

The previously described options b,c and d all give permissions for existing off-site signs to remain. Doing so is not considered to be entirely satisfactory given that this in contrary to one of the most key intents of the bylaw, given that most if not all of those signs would have been put in place in contravention to provisions of Council's Signs Bylaw that existed at that time.

In this context it would seem unfair that if a club which had not previously had such a sign wanted to install one it would be prohibited, whilst other clubs who had previously broken the rules would benefit from having done so.

As such it is the opinion of the report writer that the most appropriate response would be a choice between options a and d.

6. NEXT STEPS

A next step would appear to be drafting proposed amendments to the Signs Bylaw based on the selected general approach selected by Council.

These amendments would then be recommended to Council through a further report.

7. RELEVANT LEGISLATION & DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Section 156 of the Local Government Act 2002 is relevant to this matter.

The type of potential amendments to the Signs Bylaw that are envisaged are of relatively limited extent and are relaxations of existing provisions.

As such these changes could probably made by a resolution of Council without the need for use of the special consultative procedure of the Act, in accordance with s156(2) of the Act.

- (2) Despite subsection (1), a local authority may, by resolution publicly notified,
 - make minor changes to, or correct errors in, a bylaw, but only if the changes or corrections do not affect
 - an existing right, interest, title, immunity, or duty of any person to whom the bylaw applies; or
 - an existing status or capacity of any person to whom the bylaw applies:

8. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

The issue discussed in this report relates to the following community outcomes:



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fit-forpurpose

Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

Report to:	Council
Date:	31 July 2024
Subject:	Potential Reserves Management Plans: Esplanade Reserve and South Bay Forest Reserves
Prepared by:	S Powell - Tregaskis Brown M Hoggard – Policy, Strategy and District Plan Manager
Authorised by:	P Kearney – Senior Manager Corporate Services

1. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of responses to a request for suggestions for the Esplanade (in the location of the old Lions Pool) and South Bay Forest Reserves and identify the scope of potential Reserve Management Plans for these reserves, taking these suggestions into account.

Note: that the development of a Reserve Management Plan does not commit the Council to development or funding of any activity: this will be dealt with via future Long Term and Annual Plans. This report should be read in conjunction with the Overview report of Initial Feedback Received for the development of Reserve Management Plans, also in this agenda.

Reports on the responses and scope of the remaining three reserves identified in the engagement round for reserves (South Bay Domain, Top 10 Holiday Park and Takahanga Domain) will be the subject of a separate future report or reports.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That the Council accept this report
- b) That all parties that provided suggestions for the Esplanade Reserve be thanked for their input, noting that all suggestions are within the scope of a Recreation Reserve, and will be considered in the development of a draft Reserve Management Plan, but that it would not be appropriate to rule out any commercial activity associated with the reserve.
- c) That all parties that provided suggestions for the South Bay Forest Reserve be thanked for their input, noting that with the exception of decisions on the future of the existing pines, all suggestions on the reserve are within the scope of a Recreation Reserve and will be considered further in the development of any Reserve Management Plan.
- d) That the Council direct staff to develop a draft Reserve Management Plan for Esplanade Reserve in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, for Option 2 (mixed uses) with amendments as appropriate
- e) That the Council direct staff to develop a draft Reserve Management Plan for South Bay in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, for Option 2 (enhanced activities) with amendments as appropriate

3. BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW

The Reserves Act 1977 requires the Council to prepare Reserve Management Plans for the reserves it manages.

The preparation of these Reserve Management Plans is guided by Section 41 of the Reserves Act. Subsection 3 states:

"The management plan shall provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection, and preservation, as the case may require, and, to the extent that the administering body's resources permit, the development, as appropriate, of the reserve for the purposes for which it is classified, and shall incorporate and ensure compliance with the principles set out in section 17..."

Section 17 refers to Recreation Reserves, which is the formal status for which Esplanade and South Bay Forest reserves are gazetted. Section 17(1) identifies the purpose:

"...providing areas for the recreation and sporting activities and the physical welfare and enjoyment of the public, and for the protection of the natural environment and beauty of the countryside, with emphasis on the retention of open spaces and on outdoor recreational activities, including recreational tracks in the countryside."

Council should note that the Kaikōura Coastal Marine area is a Statutory Acknowledgement area under the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act, and that these reserves are adjacent. It will be important that any Reserve Management Plans both recognize and reflect values associated with these areas, and that the Council works with the Runanga to ensure that this is achieved.

Consideration of matters raised in suggestions: Esplanade Reserve (location of old Lions Pool)

As noted in the Overview report of feedback, people making suggestions overwhelmingly supported the continued use of the site for recreational purposes with many suggestions for improvements and enhancements. People see the reserve as an important contributor to the enjoyment of the area and Kaikōura.

Feedback on the nature of future development of the reserve was mixed. There was both support for redevelopment of the former pools, and concern that such redevelopment would compete with more general enjoyment, passive uses, and suggested enhancements such as extended playgrounds. Further, some concerns were expressed about the use of public reserves for commercial purposes.

For the purposes of the development of a Reserve Management Plan (RMP) however, virtually all of the suggestions are within the scope of how a recreation reserve might be used, and therefore could be accommodated. Whether they are accommodated and the extent to which they are accommodated is therefore a matter that any future Reserve Management Plan would be expected to provide guidance.

Commercial uses

Section 53 of The Reserves Act stipulates that part or parts of a recreation reserve can set aside for specific purposes such as baths and associated trade business or occupation, and Section 54 that part or parts of a reserve may be leased to parties for the development, control and management of such facilities. Noting that the site has previously been used for baths, and was valued for this, it would not seem sensible to exclude future opportunities such as baths and other commercial opportunities (such as Food Trucks or other commercial activities that might be associated with events) from consideration within any future Reserve Management Plan.

It is therefore recommended that all parties be thanked for their suggestions, and further that it is noted that all suggestions are useful and valid inputs into a future Reserve Management Plan, noting that it is too early to exclude any commercial use at this stage of plan development, given the scope of suggestions for use.

Options for consideration: Esplanade Reserve

There are 3 broad options for how Council might proceed. Both options 1 and 2 must remain consistent with the purpose of a recreation reserve as set out in the Reserves Act.

These are:

- a) Develop a Reserve Management Plan with policies that seek to maintain or redevelop the reserve as open space area for largely passive recreation and enjoyment
- b) Develop a Reserve Management Plan with policies that provide for mixed uses of the reserve
- c) Do not develop a Reserve Management Plan

Description of options, and advantages and disadvantages

Option 1: Open space and passive recreation

In this option Council would develop management objectives and policies that would contain use of the reserve. This could include providing for ongoing passive recreational use such as walking and general enjoyment of the area and the amenity it provides, as well as facilities that support more passive uses such as plantings, picnic tables, BBQs etc, through to playgrounds and associated equipment. It would largely serve as an open space along the waterfront with room for people to use it as a place to picnic, swim, and generally enjoy the outlook. Provision could be made for occasional events with associated commercial activities (such as coffee carts, food trucks etc).

Option 1 Esplanade Reserve – Open space and passive recreation		
Advantages	Disadvantages	
The advantage of this option is that it reflects	This option could be seen to overly constrain	
current use, and would continue to provide an	future uses by ruling out activities that could be	
amenity that is lacking along much of the rest of	beneficial for both residents and visitors by	
the waterfront area.	providing amenities.	
	It would see the reserve mirror what presently	
	occurs in other public areas of The Esplanade	
	(i.e. making use of the road reserve areas),	
	presenting no opportunity to revitalise the area.	
	It would also mean that any future development	
	would likely be at council cost – for example,	
	clearing the existing pool infrastructure.	

Option 2 – Mixed uses

In this option Council would develop management objectives and policies that support multiple and mixed uses of the reserve. This would enable Council to further develop the reserve, or lease parts of the reserve for other recreational activities, much in the way it was used prior to the earthquake.

Option 2 Esplanade Reserve- Mixed uses				
Advantages	Disadvantages			
The advantages of this option are • is it leaves options open for future activities, commercial or otherwise, such as pools, or other facilities associated with outdoor recreation • it potentially provides for greater use of the reserve for a greater number of people • it provides a pathway where redevelopment of the site may be undertaken by 3 rd party interests, reducing the burden on ratepayers • It allows for a range of activities to occur that could complement the passive recreational activities which already occur along The Esplanade	This option could be seen to overdevelop what is a relatively small area of the waterfront, in an area that is already constrained for open space, and could give rise to developments that are out of character with the surrounding area.			

Note that both Options 1 and 2 could provide for interpretive material that could reflect the history and values of the site to tangata whenua, developed with tangata whenua, and also could provide space for information regarding the 2016 earthquake. This could be addressed as part of any new structures.

Option 3 – Do not develop a Reserve Management Plan

In this option, the area would continue to be managed as it is now, which is largely ad hoc. and does not connect to any strategic approach for the waterfront or respond to visitor or community needs.

Option 3 Esplanade Reserve – no Reserve Management Plan			
Advantages Disadvantages			
The advantage of this option is that it does not	This option is not compliant with the Reserves		
	Act and does not connect to any strategic		

a Reserve Management Plan or future activities	approach for the waterfront or respond to
associated with the plan.	visitor or community needs. Council is
	constrained from developing or redeveloping
	any uses or activities as it has no policy for the
	reserve.

4. DISCUSSION: ESPLANADE RESERVE

The analysis above sets out broad approaches that will guide the development of a Reserve Management Plan for the Esplanade Reserve. It is prudent to develop a management plan, however the development of a management plan does not need to be onerous.

The choices for the approach to the Reserve Management Plan are not vastly different; and the decision Council faces is the degree to which it wishes to either constrain future use and protect the current amenity, or enable future development decisions.

While it is clear that some parts of the community clearly value the reserve in the form it is, or something similar (for example with enhanced playgrounds, amenity plantings etc that enhance its current uses), there are counterbalancing views that see development of facilities as appropriate if not exciting for the area.

There are significant cultural values associated with the area, but no other significant values such as particular historical, scenic, or ecological values have been identified with the reserve or surrounds that pose a significant barrier to future use. It does not therefore seem appropriate to constrain future options altogether. Rather, it is recommended that guidance in the form of objectives and policies be developed that would indicate to the public and future users what would be suitable and appropriate given the site and its context, and it is this guidance that would make up the substance of the Reserve Management Plan.

While concerns have been raised about the impacts of redevelopment on amenity, it should also be noted that when the pool was operational, the level of amenity (and associated activity e.g. traffic, parking) was considerably different to the current amenity. Amenity concerns can be addressed in any management plan (see Appendix 1).

Should Council determine that it wishes to preserve the ability to consider a wider range of activities, including activities provided by 3rd parties, it will need to consider what the scope of that guidance will be

Candidate themes for policy consideration are outlined the Appendix 1.

5. CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS RAISED IN SUGGESTIONS: SOUTH BAY FOREST

It is very clear from the number of very passionate submissions that the South Bay Forest area is highly valued by users, and while a number of commenters do not wish to see change (in particular, removal of mature pine), many others see strong possibilities for improvements that build on the amenity currently provided. All see the area as providing significant amenity for Kaikōuraresidents and visitors.

A number of important values have been identified by people making suggestions, including nesting areas for birds, archaeological sites, amenity, and the location adjacent to Ngāi Tahu reserve land as well as to the Kaikōura Coastal Marine is of importance to Ngāi Tahu.

A wide range of future activities have been suggested for the reserve, ranging from continuation of largely passive recreation, enhancement and / or replacement of existing forest with native plantings, gardens and art/ sculptures, development of mahinga kai, enhancements for walking, dog walking, cycling and horse-riding, through to specific requests for a dog exercise area, facilities for mountain and BMX biking, disc golfing, adrenaline forest, and reinstatement of go-karting and spaces for motorbikes and car racing.

There is support for facilities such as improved car parking, toilets, camping, and enhanced access.

There are specific requests for a controlled dog park area that could be supported in this locality, in order to take pressure off other areas where there are significant clashes between dogs and wildlife values, thus potentially creating wider benefits for wildlife and wildlife management in the Kaikōura area.

All of these activities fall within the definition of recreation

It is also worth noting that as Kaikōura grows, with potential for further residential development in the vicinity, more pressure on areas such as this is likely. A number of commentators were in support of planning for the reserve so that activities and the amenity could be enhanced, and users informed of what could and could not occur. This will become of increasing importance as the community grows.

It is worth noting further that the development of a Reserve Management Plan will not give relief to concerns about the felling of the current pine forest. Pines, and particularly radiata pine, grown in NZ conditions eventually become overmature and present hazards such as windfall and toppling with age.

Any decisions on the harvesting or felling of these pines is out of scope for the purposes of developing a Reserve Management Plan for South Bay Forest. The decision for harvesting has previously been made by Council in 2020.

6. OPTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION: SOUTH BAY FOREST

There are 3 broad options for how Council might proceed. Both options 1 and 2 must remain consistent with the purpose of a recreation reserve as set out in the Reserves Act.

These are:

- a) Develop a Reserve Management Plan with policies that seek to maintain the reserve as open space area for current uses
- b) Develop a Reserve Management Plan with policies that provide for enhanced activities of the reserve
- c) Do not develop a Reserve Management Plan

Description of options, and advantages and disadvantages

Option 1 – Maintain the largely passive existing uses of the reserve.

This is the "do minimum" option, whereby Council would develop a Reserve Management Plan that largely reflects current use and provides for ongoing passive and low intensity recreational uses such as walking (including dog-walking) cycling and horse riding, access for fishing, and some level of freedom camping. It should, as a minimum, provide protection for key archaeological or cultural sites.

Option 1 South Bay Forest – maintain current uses			
Advantages	Disadvantages		
The advantage of this option is that it would be relatively simple to prepare and would reflect a continuation of the amenity provided. It provides some level of protection for the values associated with current activities.	This option does not future proof the reserve, particularly in the face of potential growth and pressure on the reserve, and misses the opportunity to provide enhancements that would support attractiveness to both local residents and visitors. It also misses the opportunity to enhance other reserve areas by providing a secure dog exercise area, thus reducing pressure on other areas.		

Option 2 – Enhanced activities

This option would provide for the enhanced management of the reserve. Council would develop objectives and policies that support multiple uses and activities, including enhancement objectives, and protection and separation of activities if required. This could include provisioning for a secure dog park / exercise area, providing separated areas for potentially incompatible activities (such as dedicated mountain bike trails, BMX area, adrenaline forest / high ropes facilities, motorised activities

etc), and setting aside areas and trails for more general-purpose amenity such as walking, trail running, cycling, plantings and gardens etc.

It should be noted that the development of a Reserve Management Plan such as this is enabling and does not guarantee funding or implementation of any particular activity. This can only be addressed via Council's financial planning activities e.g. Long-Term Plan.

Option 2 South Bay Forest – Enhanced activities	
Advantages	Disadvantages
This option provides the Council and the community to make active choices about the future use of the reserve, and, avoid lock-in of existing activities that may not support future community ambition. Moving away from an ad hoc management approach will create the opportunity to have an in-depth discussion with the community about the future of the reserve and move past the current contention about the existing pine forest.	Development of this option is likely to take time and resource simply to develop the Reserve Management Plan itself. This may require the development of a blue-print to identify and separate development areas from amenity and more general recreation areas. It may also create expectation that facilities will be developed in the near term.

Option 3 – Do not develop a Reserve Management Plan

In this option, the area would continue to be managed as it is now, which is largely ad hoc. and does not respond to visitors or community needs in a strategic fashion.

Option 3 South Bay Forest – no Reserve Management Plan							
Advantages	Disadvantages						
The advantage of this option is that it does not	This option is not compliant with the Reserves						
commit the Council to funding or processes for	Act and will likely mean Council has few means						
a reserve management plan or future activities	to resolve conflicting uses and activities						
associated with the plan.	particularly as pressures arise over time. Council						
	will continue to have to respond to issues in an						
	ad hoc manner.						

7. DISCUSSION: SOUTH BAY FOREST

The analysis above sets out broad approaches that will guide the development of a Reserve Management Plan for the South Bay Forest. It is prudent to develop a management plan, however it should be recognised that the development of a management plan will require some commitment of resources.

In this case the resourcing requirements for the two planning options will be different. Simply codifying the current management approach will not be onerous (Option 1), however it may not be enduring and may require revisiting in the near future as new opportunities could not be readily accommodated.

Developing a new management approach will require investment and will require input from both internal and external resources. There is also not sufficient information and plans currently available to make determinations about what activities could and could not be accommodated on the reserve, either from a practicality perspective or from a compatibility perspective.

It is possible that a hybrid approach could be adopted. This would involve the creation of an interim Reserve Management Plan with an express intention to revise it within a given time frame. This would enable both planning of the approach, and scoping of likely costs, which can then be considered via the Annual or Long-Term Plan.

If Option 1 is adopted, all persons who made suggestions should be thanked for their input, and persons making suggestions for new activities on the site will need to be advised that while their suggestions come within the scope of a Reserve Management Plan under the Reserves Act, they cannot currently be accommodated.

If Option 2 is adopted (the recommended option), all persons who made suggestions should be thanked for their input, and that full consideration of their suggestions will be undertaken in the development of a Reserve Management Plan.

A draft scope has been prepared and is set out in Appendix 2.

8. NEXT STEPS: DEVELOPMENT OF RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR ESPLANADE RESERVE AND SOUTH BAY FOREST

The next step in this process is to commence the development of consultation drafts of the Reserve Management Plans for the Esplanade Reserve and South Bay Forest. These will be guided by Council feedback on the options, and on the matters laid out in Appendix 1 and 2 if Council agrees with these approaches. In the spirit of good faith and also good practice we expect to engage with Ngāti Kuri in the development of these plans assuming there is both the interest and capacity.

Once these plans are prepared, they would be made available to the public and interested parties for a period of not less than 2 months, for formal submission. Council should note that there is the potential for this process to run up against the Christmas holiday period, meaning that additional time would be required if notification was later than mid-October. It is unlikely that a draft South Bay Forest Management Plan could be prepared prior to mid-October.

9. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED

Establishing these Reserve Management Plans is in support of all community outcomes.



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fitfor-purpose



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

Appendices

Appendix 1 – Outline of possible objective and policy themes: Esplanade Reserve Appendix 2 – Outline of possible objective and policy themes: South Bay Forest

Appendix 1 Outline of possible objective and policy themes: Esplanade Reserve

(thematic only, and not exhaustive)

General purpose

Provision of space for passive and active recreation that will enhance the experience of the Kaikōura waterfront for residents and visitors

Recognition

Cultural importance to iwi

Appropriate recognition of the significance of the site and the context to tangata whenua will be made

Historic values

The context of the site will be recognised and significant artefacts or items conserved appropriately

Use and development

Activities

Activities should be those that support the context of the reserve – for example are water or water-sport related, or are related to the cultural / beach / coastal location. This would include the normal range of passive activities and amenities.

Access

Public access should be retained for as much of the site as is possible, and only constrained where controls are strictly necessary for health and safety and commercial protection purposes.

Environment

Amenity

Activities should be compatible with neighbouring zoning, and not conflict with the amenity anticipated in that zoning

Administration and management

Allocation of space

Space for different activities will be allocated to ensure that sufficient space is retained for general public usage for passive recreation, events, and playground space.

Appendix 2 Outline of possible objective and policy themes: South Bay Forest (thematic only, and not exhaustive)

General purpose

Provision of space for passive and active recreation that will enhance the outdoor/wilderness experience of South Bay for residents and visitors

Recognition

Cultural importance to iwi

Appropriate recognition of the significance of the site and the context to tangata whenua will be made

Archaeological and biodiversity values

Sites of importance from an archaeological perspective or are important for conservation of natural flora and fauna (such as bird nesting sites) will be identified and protected

Use and development

Activities

A wide range of passive and active recreational activities can be accommodated at South Bay. These will be identified, and if necessary, areas allocated to support activities. These will include (but not be limited to):

- Walking (including dog walking)
- Cycling
- Horse riding
- Picnicking
- Open space and general enjoyment
- Freedom camping

Note that other activities will be actively considered in the development of any Reserve Management Plan and enabled providing it is feasible, affordable and appropriate to do so.

Access

Public access should be retained for as much of the site as is possible, and only constrained where controls are strictly necessary for health and safety purposes.

Environment

Amenity

Activities should be compatible with the coastal environment and setting, and within the forest and/or natural environment setting.

Administration and management

Allocation of space

Activities that are not compatible will be separated to ensure public amenity and the safety of users, and specific provision may be made restricting or prohibiting certain activities that pose risks to the environment, general amenity, and other users.

Responsibility

Any 3rd party providing or managing particular activities is responsible for the development, maintenance, and removal of facilities and infrastructure and tracks, and making good the site if activities are discontinued

Report to:	Council	File #		
Date:	31 July 2024			
Subject:	Subject: Community Services Team Update Report (includes naming de			
Prepared by:	S Haberstock – Community Services Manager			
Input sought from:	Community Services Team and partn	ers		
Authorised by:	P Kearney – Senior Manager Corporate Services			

1. SUMMARY

This report is largely for information; see recommendation (b) below however, the report also seeks Councils approval for the name of the community courts at Takahanga domain following discussion with both MainPower and the Runanga; see recommendation (a). A brief background is provided below.

In the May 2024 Council meeting, a resolution was passed to call the multipurpose courts (tennis courts) MainPower Takahanga Multisport Courts subject to approval from the Runanga. Council staff worked with the Runanga to seek their approval. The Runanga were supportive of the name providing that 'Takahanga' came first. MainPower has agreed to provide sponsorship to KDC for naming rights over the next ten years and were comfortable with the name Takahanga MainPower Multisport Courts.

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council:

- a) Approves the name *Takahanga MainPower Multisport Courts*, noting the alteration to the previous resolution passed on 29 May 2024.
- b) Receives the rest of this report for information.

3. ACTIVITY UPDATES

This report is to keep the Mayor and Councillors informed of the activities delivered by the Community Services Team, showcasing the strong partnerships we have with the Kaikōura community.

The report this month includes the following activity updates for June/July:

- 1. Community Development
- 2. Library Dashboard
- 3. Emergency Management

1. Community Development

Te Ha o Matauranga (THoM) has had another busy month:

Driving

THoM has many people waiting for their practical test. Booking times are at least 2 ½ months out, but they check for cancellations regularly and are sometimes able to move people into an earlier slot. Rob Roche has been attending his online modules with Street Talk and THoM is launching a defensive driving course in a couple of weeks.

Youth Council

KYC held a very successful Matariki quiz night with excellent emceeing from a couple of their young lads. Sarah and Vicki attended purely for the enjoyment of attending - it was so lovely for them to be part of the crowd and enjoy everything, instead of taking an active role in supporting or leading – they are very proud of Elbie and the work she has been doing with this group to develop their capacity and capability.

MTFJ

Aysia McMillan has had five placements so far this month which is amazing considering how few jobs are available. A coffee machine is coming next week so MTFJ can train staff and students how to make coffee. Aysia, Vicki and Sarah are quite excited – they have had a vision for quite some time that students who leave MTFJ will have practical barista skills, ready to head into our hospitality market. Other MTFJ training coming up - STMS (traffic management), lifeguard, class 2 (truck licence).

Takahanga Sports Courts

MainPower sponsorship has been confirmed for naming rights of the courts for the next ten years. The name is to be Takahanga MainPower Multisport Courts assuming Council approve recommendation 1 above. The funding application to TAB NZ was declined, our next application will be made to DIA Community Facilities fund in August. Work continues around a phase one plan to begin civil works with the current funding and our preferred supplier.

Youth Council

Sarah attended the Top of the South Youth Council hui with six youth council members, an overnight trip to Nelson. This was a great opportunity for our Youth Council members to meet other members from Nelson, Motueka and Murchison and spend a day developing skills and brainstorming future ideas.

Pensioner Housing

We had one resident vacate due to ill health. A new tenant has just been confirmed who will move in over the coming weeks.

Some additional ramp access and improvements have been made to several flats for ease of access for those using walkers and mobility scooters.

Aging Well Kaikoura

Work continues with the Aging Well group to identify suitable land possibilities for an Abbeyfield development. There are a couple of sites that are Council owned which we are investigating. These are at Seaview and at the top end of Churchill Street.

Alison Moore continues work on our gaps analysis and Age Friendly Strategy. She is planning to hold focus groups with members of the community to incorporate their feedback in the strategy.

Takahanga Marae / Emergency Management

Alison Moore (EMO) and Arlene Brown visited Takahanga Marae on 10 July 2024 to catch up with the Marae Manager, Chevy Allen. They discussed emergency management, looking at ways to collaborate.

They discussed Arlene taking on a Recovery Support Liaison role during a Civil Defence event. The intention is that this role would be a supporting role in recovery to ensure communication between Runanaga and Council. Chevy is happy to take this back to the Civil Defence Pou. The Pou includes Major Timms (chair), Jason Timms, Riria Allen and one other.

Hui-a-Tau support at Takahanga Marae

Arlene has offered KDC Community Development support with the Hui-a-Tau which will be held in Kaikōura on 22-24 November 2024. 2000-3000 people are expected for this weekend. The intention of this event is Ngai Tahu iwi and hapu from all over the country coming together to discuss and make decisions and re-connecting with whanau.

Te Tai o Marokura

Arlene met with Rebecca Manawatu who takes kapa haka sessions with all the Kaikōura schools, in collaboration with Te Ahi Wairua. They also visit other rural areas outside Kaikoura, such as Culverden, Ward and Seddon.

Housing Forum

We are working with Kāinga ora, Ministry of Social Development and the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development to investigate options for Kaikōura.

Kāinga Ora and the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development have complementary roles in housing and urban development. The Ministry is responsible for leadership in the housing and urban development system, policy, monitoring and advising the Government on strategic direction.

Events:

Matariki Event





Our Matariki Evening Market was held on Thursday 4th July from 3:30pm - 6:30pm at the Memorial Hall. We had a fantastic turnout with a steady crowd from early on, enjoying offerings of free boil up, fry bread and hot chocolates through to sausage sizzle and delicious meals that were available from Flo & Co.

This was a fantastic collaboration with various community groups/clubs/agencies and more. We had over 20 market stalls, performances from local Schools kapa haka group, facepainting, dark room with UV lights and glowing stars, education stalls and fantastic hand made products available for purchase from a range of talented locals. The atmosphere provided by our fire pits was well received with many staying until after dark. Some of those involved were Te Ahi Wairua, Te Tai o Marokura, Avodah Spiritual Respite, Maori Wardens, Te Whatu Ora, Red Cross, KDC Emergency Management, KORI, New World Kaikōura, Fyffe House, Menz Shed, Kaikōura Museum, Te Puna Reo o Te Ahi Kaikōura a Tama ki te Rangi, Plunket, Kaikōura Dark Sky, Kaikōura High School, as well as other individual community members.









Chorus Cabinet Art

Chorus Cabinet Art initiative is back again with four cabinets to be painted around our area. These will be in Scarborough Street, Takahe Drive, Mill Road and Schoolhouse Road. Communication will go out in due course for expressions of interest from artists interested to paint these.

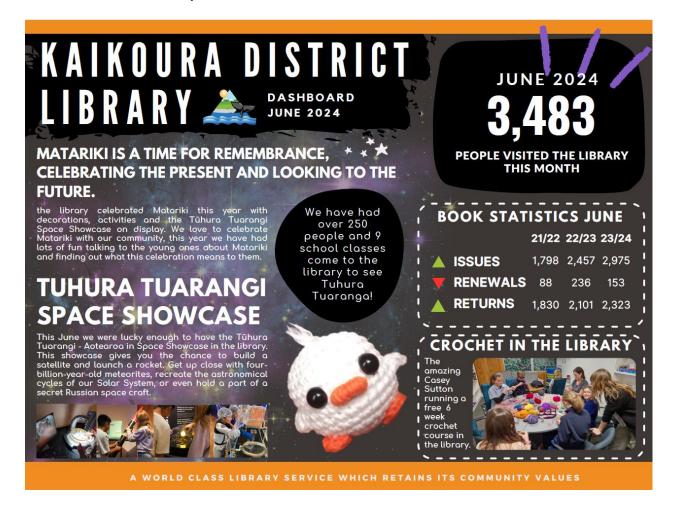
JP Celebration

A celebration was held on Thursday 11th July to present Danny Smith and Pam Siggelkow with awards to recognise 40 years of Justice of the Peace service to the Kaikōura community. They were sworn in on the 18th of October 1984. Members from the Marlborough JP Association and other Kaikōura JPs were in attendance as well as Council representatives, recipients and guests. This was a significant and special occasion for two people who have made a massive contribution to our community over the years.





2. Kaikōura District Library



3. Kaikōura Emergency Management

Alison Moore has booked KDC staff in for refresher training at Rangiora no cost. Planning for a potential test run once this training is completed is underway.

The meeting at the marae with Arlene Brown and Chevy Allen was to look at lessons learned from the 2016 Earthquake and develop a way forward. The primary discussion was about communication. We are looking at developing a Recovery Support Liaison role that will ensure better communication next time.

We had an Emergency Management presence providing community education at the Matariki Evening Market in conjunction with the Red Cross; and plan to do the same at the Health & Wellbeing Expo on the 26th of September. The logoed insulated lunch bags for giveaways appropriate for baby food and medicines during an event were very popular.

The first step towards creating an Emergency Response District located at the TAR Depot was completed this month with the re-arrangement of the Red Cross containers and the trailers belonging to them and LandSAR. We are looking ahead for opportunities to improve this further by potentially paving the area for wet weather and the addition of a porta-cabin for LandSAR. The original building consent for the Rural Fire Garage at the Depot has been located and it appears that we should be able to insulate the EOC portion of the building to prepare it for our use.

Kaikoura has been asked to host the next C10 summit in February 2025. Takahanga Marae have graciously agreed to participate as well as providing the venue for the two day event.

The mock AF8 event played out in Wellington on the 12th and 13th of July, and we will get regional feedback over the coming weeks.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND RISKS

No financial implications as a result of this report.

5. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fitfor-purpose



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

Report to:	Council
Date:	31 July 2024
Subject:	CEO Update Report
Prepared by:	W Doughty - Chief Executive Officer
Input sought from:	
Authorised by:	W Doughty - Chief Executive Officer

1. PURPOSE

To provide the Council with an update on major work streams and other activities.

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

3. COUNCIL ACTIVITY - KEY FOCUS AREAS

Overview

It is great to have our long term plan in place and this month we have focused on closing out year-end finances, uploading the budgets and working on prioritised work plans for all the teams for the year ahead. Full end of year financial results will be presented to the Finance Audit and Risk Committee and Council at the August meeting and so no monthly finance report for June is included this month. The finance team are also turning their attention to preparing the annual report for 2023/24 and the subsequent audit that will commence in September 2024. The target is to have the final annual report for Council adoption in October.

In June and July, significant physical works have been undertaken, with sections of footpaths being completed and also the balance of the last year's roading programme. The Killarney Street footpath is a fantastic addition that has long been talked about. Work has also been completed on the section of footpath on Ludstone rd as part of the IAF work. The last two main sections of the link pathway work at Jimmy Armers and beside the Skate Park are also underway with a view to having them completed by November 2024.

The strategy and planning team remain very busy at present with a number of private plan changes, the District plan review and spatial plan and proposed reserve management plans. A summary of the initial feedback on the reserve management plans is included in the agenda for information. The intention is to prioritise the drafting of two reserve management plans prior to Christmas 2024 and a more detailed report is also included on the agenda around those reserves.

There is lots of work in the emergency management space at present. Our Emergency Management Officer (EMO) Alison Moore has built good relationships in both the emergency management community as well as in Kaikōura community. We are making the most of training opportunities being provided via Canterbury group.

We have completed an extensive process for selecting a preferred supplier for our internal enterprise system upgrade at Council. We have been working alongside Hurunui District Council through this process. We are currently undertaking a series of deep dives with our preferred supplier into all aspects of their system before we finalise a contract. We are currently targeting a go live date for the new system of 1st July 2025, but there will be a significant amount of work involved in migrating information as well as training everyone in the organisation on how to use the new system.

I have the quarterly Canterbury Chief Executive's forum and Chair the Canterbury Civil Defense Emergency Management Coordinating Executive Group meeting on the 29th July.

Local Water Done Well.

The Water Services Preliminary Arrangements Bill has been reported back to the House following a period of consultation. A number of new requirements have been added to the bill. A very high level summary includes:

- The 12 month period for Councils to prepare Water Service Delivery Plans remains in place starting from when the bill is passed into law. (This is likely to be from August 2024).
- The revised bill includes a simplified consultation requirement for Water Service Delivery Plans.
- The Water Service Delivery Plan now needs to also include an implementation plan for the steps post plan approval by central government.
- A commerce commission levy has now been provided for in terms of economic regulation.
 This levy is likely to be substantial as it will cover recovery of all of the costs of the regulator.
 In addition, Council's or their entities will also have additional internal costs in order to respond to the regulator requirements. Further details of economic regulation are anticipated in a draft Bill in the next few months.

Discussions have continued at Mayoral, Chief Executive and senior management levels regarding potential future delivery of these services under central government's Local Waters Done Well programme. The current focus is on economic modelling of possible options.

South Bay Forestry

The South Bay radiata pine forest was originally planted in 1978 (with some areas replanted in 1993) and was always intended for harvest. In August 2020 Council resolved again to harvest the trees whilst they remain viable for sale and before they become a health and safety risk to the public in the future.

An archaeological and cultural walkover has been undertaken on the 25th July and depending on the outcomes of that, an archaeological authority may be required for the work to progress. This could impact on current timelines.

A separate report is included on the feedback received for the future of the area post-harvest to be considered in the drafting of the reserve management plan. It should also be noted that a number of community members have strong views that the pines should not be removed.

Council Team

Glenn Vaughan has made a strong start in the Building Control Manager role. With Glenn starting we have farewelled our contractor Philip Bone. Philip has provided incredible support to the team and our community in the Senior Building Control Officer space over the last 18mths or so. I would like to acknowledge and thank him for all his hard work.

With the adoption of the Long Term Plan and associated budget for financial year 2024/25, we will also be starting recruitment process for some project management support for the operations team and some further resource in the finance team to predominantly help with ERP project implementation initially.

Currently three vacancies are open at Council:

- a) Building Control Officer (has been vacant for close to two years)
- b) Three waters Engineer
- c) Community Development and Events Coordinator (fixed term maternity cover)

Work is also progressing on developing an internal organisational strategy looking forward from 1st July 2024. A specific action plan has also been developed with the staff working group in response to key themes emerging from the staff survey.

We have also had a focus this month on completing the personal development and wellbeing reviews for all members of the team for the previous year. The objectives and plans for this year will be finalised for everyone by the end of August and will incorporate some actions from our internal strategic focus.

Our annual staff development day is scheduled for the 17th October 2024.

Focus areas for the next three months

- a) Implementation of year one of the Long Term Plan.
- b) Internal strategy roll out and implementation.
- c) Local Waters Done Well.

4. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fit-forpurpose

Report to:	Council
Date:	31 July 2024
Subject:	Overview of Initial Feedback Received for the development of Reserve Management Plans
Prepared by:	P Kearney – Senior Manager Corporate Services
Input sought from:	Zach Burns – Planner
Authorised by:	W Doughty – Chief Executive Officer

1. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

This report is intended to provide a high-level overview of the initial feedback received during the public engagement for feedback and input on the current and future use of the following reserves Lions Pool Esplanade, Takahanga Domain, South Bay Domain (Racecourse), South Bay Forest (opposite Ocean Ridge), Top 10 Holiday Park. This process was conducted between 6^{th} June -8^{th} July. Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura are keen to be involved in the process of any reserve management plan development and it is our intention to involve and work with them accordingly.

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

3. SUMMARY OF ENGAGEMENT FEEDBACK

In total, the Council received 117 individual submissions from the community as part of the initial feedback request which is considered the start of the process to establish Reserve Management Plans as per S41 of the Reserves Act 1977. In a similar manner to the submission process for the Long-Term Plan, the majority of the feedback was received in the later part of the engagement period.

This initial feedback structure was relatively straight forward with the form providing for feedback on each of the 5 reserves mentioned earlier. Respondents were requested to state whether they used the reserve or not, what their thoughts were on the current use and ideas or suggestions for any future use. A breakdown of submissions by reserve and whether submitters used the reserve or not is shown below:

Consultation Topic	Options	Number
Esplanade Reserve (lions	1) Are you a regular user (Yes)	59
Pool)	2) Are you a regular user (No)	41
	1) Comments about area today	64
	2) Comments regarding the future	63
South Bay Forest (Opp Ocean	1) Are you a regular user (Yes)	80
Ridge)	2) Are you a regular user (No)	33
	1) Comments about area today	91
	2) Comments regarding the future	85
South Bay Domain	1) Are you a regular user (Yes)	54
(Racecourse)	2) Are you a regular user (No)	50
	1) Comments about area today	58
	2) Comments regarding the future	58
Top 10 Holiday Park	1) Are you a regular user (Yes)	13
	2) Are you a regular user (No)	85
	1) Comments about area today	32

	2) Comments regarding the future	35
Takahanga Domain	 Are you a regular user (Yes) Are you a regular user (No) 	39 78
	 Comments about area today Comments regarding the future 	43 46

4. SUMMARY OF ENGAGEMENT TOPIC FEEDBACK

The table above highlighted that in general submitters provided feedback as part of their submission. In several cases submitters were only interested in 1 or perhaps a few of the reserves and therefore commentary was not uniform across each reserve. A generalised overview of these comments is provided below with details in the attachments:

Esplanade Reserve (Lions Pool):

Comments noted the incredible location and associated views. Many comments noting the enjoyment of the reserve for families and those wishing to relax or exercise as well make use of the toilet facilities.

Future consideration comments included (the below is not intended to be exhaustive):

- Upgraded playground including possibly children pool, skatepark
- BBQ's and outdoor seating
- Native trees planted for shade and protection
- Hot Pools
- Well maintained and serviced
- No commercial development
- Removal of the old pool
- Location for Earthquake memorial

South Bay Forest (opposite Ocean Ridge):

This reserve received the highest level of response which is very likely linked to the overlap of the communications in regard to the harvest of the forest. The harvest of the forest being a decision made by elected members back in 2020. The feedback sought to help inform the reserve management plan to help guide the future of the area post-harvest. Many comments noted the huge amenity value the reserve provides although the range of suggestions for the future were widely varied. A key desire was that post-harvest the site is restored such that it becomes a feature or attraction for and to the town.

Future consideration comments included (the below is not intended to be exhaustive):

- Replant in Pines / or Native
- Dog Park
- Walking, biking (including motorized) and horse trails
- Artwork / sculptures utilising stumps or other wood artefacts
- Natural recreation area including therapeutic, sensory gardens
- Frisbee Park, adrenaline forest
- Area for young people to play
- Area of significance to Ngai Tahu (battle of Kai Karoro)
- Picnic areas & BBQ sites

South Bay Domain (Racecourse):

Feedback noted this is a well-used reserve for the town providing tangible benefits with the Racing, A&P show among others, as well as the early childhood centre, pool and recycling area. For the most part submissions desired the area to stay as is, albeit improved further, particularly with regard the area above the racetrack and expanding or improving the facilities for early childhood education.

Future consideration comments included (the below is not intended to be exhaustive):

- Increase level of native planting
- Mountain bike and walking tracks
- Skate Park / Pump Track
- Roofed Pool / all year round + community access
- Hot Pools
- Racecourse (horse)
- Established Early Childhood Centre
- Event Hosting area
- Indoor Sports area
- Well maintained and landscaped
- Monuments / Cultural recognition

Top 10 Holiday Park:

Feedback s noted the importance of this reserve for visitors to use for accommodation. It was highlighted the venue won an award for best holiday park in New Zealand in 2001 as well as providing employment opportunity for locals therefore being an important feature for the town both socially and economically.

Future consideration comments included (the below is not intended to be exhaustive):

- Continue as holiday park (include camping option)
- Consider possible expansion opportunities
- Overbridge to beach
- Facilitation for town center expansion

Takahanga Domain:

Feedback highlighted the great use of this area as a sporting hub for the community covering a number of sports such as rugby, squash, tennis etc. The new rugby facilities were also mentioned as a feature that would be an attraction to the town. Submitters did not like the current state of the community courts and the desire to see the remediation works move ahead (something that has been addressed in previous council reports). Ngāti Kurī Te Runanga o Kaikōura would like to see the domain invested in the Runanga although without seeing any change in activity but rather to reconnect the Takahanga Pa and also as a means of addressing historic actions.

Future consideration comments included (the below is not intended to be exhaustive):

- Keep as a sporting hub with consideration for all sports including netball/basketball etc
- Well maintained grounds and facilities (repaired community courts)
- Indoor sport options for youth
- Play centre
- Historical signage
- Explore expansion e.g. old fire station site

5. NEXT STEPS

The suggestions and commentary will be reviewed and given consideration for inclusion into the draft management plans. It is anticipated that at least 2 reserve management plans will be presented to Council in September for endorsement for public consultation which will be over a two-month period. Post this consultation the council will consider submissions and any submitters wishing to be heard which will need to be deliberated on prior to making any decisions on the final reserve management plan. The full process will be discussed as part of sperate workshops and updates.

6. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED

Establishing these reserve management plans is in support of all community outcomes.



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fit-for-purpose



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

Attachment 1: Full responses of initial feedback and input receivedAttachment 2: Letters received in addition to digital feedback form

Attachment 3: Pictures received

Name	Do you use	Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the	Are vou a	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
Name	the Esplanade Reserve Lions Pool Area	e today	future	regular user of the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve?	comments about the South bely Ocean raige i diesk reserve lousy	Sould by Ocean mage to ear reserve - Tour meas to the dual e
Lydia Adams	Yes	bike along here. Currently the old swimming pool area detracts from the beautiful shoreline along Esplanade as it is rundown, full of weeds and looks like a real mess. It does not give a good image of the town when tourists see an	I would like to see the proposed hot pools go ahead in this area. This would be great for all the locals and would also generate a lot of money from visiting tourists. This could generate a lot of money for Kalkoura, especially in winter wher tourism to the town is drastically reduced. Kalkoura would become a destination for NZ and international tourists and could become as spopular as the hotpools in Hanmer Springs.	n	I regularly use the lovely forest reserve to walk my dog and cycle through. This is a beautiful peaceful area to walk, cycle or horse ride through and also provides habitat for many birds. There is no other area in town where it is safe to walk dogs off lead and to horse ride away from the dangers of busy traffic. This forest reserve is an asset for all of the locals in town To whom It may concern I am writing to put forward my submission to object to thedestruction of the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Pine Forest. I have already completed a submission which I sent to KKDCon the 1st of July, I wish these comments to be included with my originals ubmission. I also wish to be notified that vou have received this emailand my originals ubmission. I also wish to add my name in support of JennyWards submission. The South Bay/Ocean Ridge Pine forest is enjoyed by manylocals myself included. It is a safe place to walk dogs off leash, horse rideand young children to blike ride without the danger of cars/frucks. This area isalso home to many species of wildlife. It also provides protection from thewind and keeps the and dunes stable. It seems the KRDC seems to have forgotten that you actuallywork for us locals, you are paid from the exorbitant rates that we pay!!!Which we as locals see NO return onli!! You need to liste to the community and oa sy you are asked, instead of being in bed with developers who you areobviously getting kick backs from!!! It is about time you counselors did your job and worked forthe community that pays your wages!!! KDC councelors act like a dictatorship.paying yourself huge salaries, obiging dody dealing with developer; bust forestater your own nests while the rest of us struggle from day to day. Many Kaikoura residents are getting sick of the KKDC and it's lack of interest in listening! Regards Lydia Adams 0276 183 213	area to walk, push bike, horse ride and the native wildlife that live in the reserve are not disturbed!!!
Philip Baldwin	Yes	This is an area where I frequently walk my dog.	I am in favour of a "hot pools" development for this area.	Yes	This is a well shaded and sheltered area with a well travelled lime chip pathway and numerous other tracks that allow for serendipitous use of the forest for walking, cycling, running and enjoying nature. I regularly walk my dog through this forest and often see other users enjoying it.	I am strongly in favour of retaining the character of this forest. The advantages of using the paths and tracks in the forest of walking pet, biking, and accessing the beach should be publicised with well placed signage that would attract local residents and visitors. Selwyn District Council has done a good job of such publicity for the forest reserve just west of Darfield.) The presence of archaeological sites within the smaller margins of the site she likewise be marked, curated and publicised. It may well be necessary to mitigate the danger of road blockage or power line damage in dangerous we events by thinning out the forest, but such work can be done without changing the essential character of the forest. The negative environmental eff harvesting the entire forest have not been enumerated in the brief online overview of the forest. The trees provide a buffer between the highway as beach, where it is known that Banded Dottereis nest in the low vegetation. Has any study been done to assess the impact of losing this buffer? The tals provide a break that prevents sand from the shore blowing onto the highway (a visibility risk) and not the gidd road not the teglif or all wisibility risk) and not the gidd road not the teglif or a reforestation and not the gidd resard to a very careful or a reforestation project is also sear and the properties of the Ridge development. Without an immediate replacement to stabilise the sand dunes that would be exposed by harvesting the entire forest, this land cases to be attractive as a recreational area. The length of time and cost required for a reforestation project is also someting that has not been add by the council's overview of the area. I believe that a full-scale harvesting of the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve is a short-sighted proposal the would be expensive, unsightly, and environmentally dangerous.
Toni Batey	Yes	toilet and events. Events ive used this are for 3 events 1. Polar plunge, the grassed area was needed (as the only flat spot for our registration and other tents needed. It's a great vantage point over looking the sea and Gooches beach. 2. Water / beach safety education with the schools	The prospect of having hot pools certainly is a good one and for them to demolish yo old pool, upgrade the toilets and playground instead of council paying for it was a nice carrot. I think the pools would be better situated up beside the aquatic centre. The ground is more stable and the uninterrupted view overs tho bay and the mountains is great. I think keep the area free with mown grass, upgrade the toilets and use the old pool as a skate park.		Cycling, walking	If the trees were to come down, plant along the path, even move it slightly away from the road edge, and have a designated dog area. Resurrect the burnout pad with a gate for users at certain times
Haley Baxter	No	My niece and her friends use the playground , I have grown up swimming in the pool and using the playground. As long as there is still a playground and bbq area for local kids and families to use I'm not too stressed what it looks like . Less its more.		r Yes	I run from town and along the pathway past the caves and through the pine plantation to the kowhai river track at least every two days. Sometimes bike it as well . It is a great place to run through and every time i go through there is at least one vehicle there indicating other people using it as well. It is peaceful and sheltered and used by many. I like it exactly how it is .	I think it should be left as is. I have never seen any branches falling or any risk to the public, I believe that is a hollow excuse to cut them down for views from ocean ridge. The views will be worse as it will be left like the hill behind the racecourse covered in slash and stumps an an eyesore. The shelter provided for regular users and also users of the golf course and the houses in ocean ridge is significant. I think the trees should stay. Don't finisn't broke.
Rebecca Boyd					l enjoy walking through here as do many others who use this area daily in many different ways. I like it as it is, natural; uncomplicated. I have always known it like this; have enjoyed using it over my life time horse riding; walking. Not to mention practicing learning to drive at the go kart track like most of us who have who have grown up here until it was unfortunately ruined by certain individuals. Seems like everyone uses it in unison with no problems that I know of. I don't want it to be cut down. So many changes being made to the town & it's concerning to me, lets not forget what people love about this town.	I want it left how it is. Save the pines please
Gretchen Boyd Lesley Brocker	No No	Have used the playground and punic tables heavily. We use the reserve irregularly in the summer for picnics and family gatherings. It is beautifully located adjacent to the safe swimming beach, so is popular with children at all stages of swimming ability. It is one of the few reserve areas in our district with a playground and picnic facilities with a great outlook. As we all know, the toilets are not in good shape and the old swimming pool is very unattractive.	opportunity for some of the site, ie. the hot pool development that has previously been discussed, progresses, we believe there is room for both concepts.	No	Riding horses We irregularly use the area for cycling on the trail and also collecting pine needles for our strawberry patch. We love this area and have no problem with felling the pine plantation. We understand the need to harvest the trees. There is a problem with access and parking. The cycle trail is sandy and has a few tree roots to negotiate.	Riding horses, bike riding, walking, go kark track. Ecosourced, native plants preferred. When the pine tree plantation is harvested, there will be scope to design a more fit-for-purpose recreational area. A safer walking track along with cycle trail, that has a planned parking area with safer access not five SH. Would be an improvement. Access to the beach for dog walking and a desig dog running beach area - would be fantastic to cater for the dog-lovers that currently use the area. I'm not sure what to suggest for the horse-riding fraternity that ride through the plantation at the moment, Dedicated picnic points would also be nice, with native plantings Our concern is this: W the pine trees are harvested, we don't want the area to be left with tree stumps and slash lying everywhere. Where is the money coming from to de this area, so that it isn't left as a wasteland that looks ugly on the entrance into our town? What is the timeline for the redevelopment of the area?
Lynette Buurman	No	I only use this area if meeting the family at Gooches Beach for summer picnic or a swim on our hotter days.	Given the recently constructed walkway which has proven to be so popular with locals and visitors - I think it is important that whatever use is determined for this reserve land should consider the entire beachfront and fit within the overall use of the area which is relaxation, recreation, enjoying the outdoor environment and water focused options. The velws of the ocean and the mountains are magnificent so it would be important to ensure that any use of the space values this. I think improved access of the beach would be a benefit too if this was possible to incorporate into any planning for the use of the reserve. The idea of a hotpool/spa complex on the site still holds great appeal and especially it this sasts to council in generating revenue and improving the current state of the site Adequate carparking would need to be explored and possibly the northen end of the area whicch is quite a large grassed space (not sure whether this is on the reserve area though-could be made into carparking for reserve users! If possible this prime area should generate a revenue stream for the Council/community.			This area has great potential to be improved and accessible to many more people than those that use it now. In its current state the area is unsight and the trees need to be harvested. A spatial plan of the area should be created with input from the community and should include: Vehicle parkin to improve access of the area. Improved trails through the reserve - different trails specifically for the different users in tustosmised trails surfaces the type of use - eg. cyclists, walkers and horses - all with clearly sign posted trauls if possible. Native coastal planting to enhance the area and in the area, improved access to the beach - perhaps and under the highway tunnel to Ocean Ridge. A planting programme could be fully tourism operators who are committed to off setting the carbon emmissions from operating.
Dennis Buurman	No			No	The South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve was due for harvesting some years ago and for various reasons the process seems to have been in constant delay. Finally, the harvesting is now due to take place and we have the opportunity to remove these pines and replace them with something far more appealing and fitting for our coastline.	Although a few may argue the fact, the pine forest at Ocean Ridge is a blot on our wonderful coastal landscape. Once removed we have a great opport to create something very special that willenhance our incredible coastline and provide exceptional recreationalactivities for the Kalkoura community visitors who travel here. A creatively designed landscape plan of native plantings, walkways/cycleways, seating, parking areas and features to enhand natural coastline, will offer relaxation and recreational opportunities for everyone, not just a portion of locals and visitors. While there may be consi opposition to the removal of the current forest, this will be more than offset by creating an attractively designed feature that will add to the natural of our coastline. A small-scale example of this is at the South Bay/State Highway intersection, where pines were removed and native planting put in which have flourished creating a nice amphitheatre at the entrance to South Bay. With the wonderful work Council is doing in Kaikoura with new wa along the Esplanade and up the Post Office Cutting and Killarney St, one can envisage a continuation of this amenity all the way to the Kowhai River. Fantastic.
Richard Campbell Margaret Carvill	Yes	I walk through with dogs. Swim at Gooch's beach.	Want salt water baths to go ahead.	Yes No	Take my son for walks through it with the dog	I would like it to be left how it is. All ready enjoyed by lots of people in various ways Keep as is. Know a lot of people use for dog exercise

Service of the control of the contro	lame	Do you use the Esplanad Reserve Lion Pool Area	le today	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular user of the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve?		South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
Service of the control of the contro	erri Chalmers	Yes	as family have been able to get together sitting at the tables with a picnic while our children enjoyed the play area. This is a family friendly playground situated at the lovely Gooches Beach where generations of families have	remain exactly as it is, as a space for the playground / picnic area on exactly the same foot print. To remove this or reduce the area to satisfy the muscle flexing of a commercial business would be a severe blow to the local Kaikoura people and children who live here permanently. This area I have noticed is			is nothing growing no protection. These trees have not been maintained ie pruned so no great log value from them. I haven't seen a great number o trees that have been blown down in any strong winds to warrant calling them dangerous. I believe what would be best for the district would be to h
The second content of the property of the second content of the property of th		Yes	frequent users of the playground and skate ramp. In addition living across the road from the playground we see	Wid love to see an enhanced playground along the lines of Margaret Mahey facility in ChCh which (dd also include a decen skate park also suitable for balance bikes and scooters. Upgraded BBQ area and native plantings for shade and wind protection. Establish a formed safe all weather pathway to		Use Cycleway. Great track suitable for all abilities. Dont like the fact that there is no monitoring of the Motorcycle ban and at times can be dangerous for young children when the hoons are tearing about	Reinstate Cycleway. Extend existing crushed limestone surface to Kowhai River Separate track for Motorcycles and Horses Picnic area and playgr with lots of native planting, wid also need public toilets. Walking/Running path with fitness apparatus Area for mobile food vendors Safe formed walkways to Beach
Service of the control of the contro		No No		to open up the area to complete an uninterrupted coastal bay,		The trees protect the sand dunes, and help stop the area from being blown away! It is an extremely well used leisure location for walking, dogs, cycling, etc. To remove the trees would eventually create a wasteland.	The trees should be left as an asset of the town, and a rare dog walking and leisure location. Removing the trees panders to the property owners at the road, improving their outlook, and increasing their property values. The loss of the trees serves no purpose other than minimal log value. I reme the trees were reported as having no value due to their condition just a few years ago. I can't believe this has changed, so their removal could be just cost, and not a financial benefit of financial condition.
Table 1		No					
Section 1		Yes	Please see scanned letter				
Set 19 1	John Crall				Voc	cheers Simon	realist in place
Marked State	eien Croii				Yes	surprised to find so much joy in the ways others use it it's always a happy place I love that there is less general rubbish dumped now that more people walk the space and very few weeds to tangle. it is one of the last truly safe wild places for everyone where everyone has space. if you leave it you leave the best adventure playground nature could make if you step in to "build" a new adventure playground it will cost so much to keep the weeds down and likely a huge use of poisons which	
Market Bright and Service and Artificial Control of the Control of	Vade Croucher	Yes			Yes	I have used this area of land for my entire life. From motor bike riding to 4wding walking my dogs or going for a picnic with my kids. It would be an absolute travesty to lose such a beautiful area of kaikoura that has been untouched for so long.	I would like to see it untouched. Problematic tress removed as necessary and replaced with more to help maintain the forest as it is. I also support t reopening of the go cart track
Company of the first in particular to trans. and the first in partic		TES		Esplanade Reserve area, and because the pathway from the Reserve to town has restricted the area for visitors, sunbathers picnickers to spread themselves out like they used to be able to the the policy of the pathway cuts through where people used to set themselves up), maybe some planting and seating in the Esplanade Reserve will make it a nice area for picnickers, Kaikoura DC could also consider making it an extension of the popular/well used Gooches beach playground, and even some kind of stepping down to the beach area - just a thought. It's a pity, for the reasons given above, the original pathway wasn't placed a little closer to the road to give more room between the beach and the pathway, so maybe when it comes to the placement of the pathway at Esplanade Reserve some consideration is given to placing it closer to the road? Also this is just about the road, the triangle shaped islands on the sides of the Esplanade, they're a pain when towing a boat down the road and trying to keep as far left as possible for other traffic, we have to pull out into the road to get around them - just saying. All the best with your ideas, and thank you for asking. Kind regards	5,00		
And Secret Secret from the straight of the special for secret from the same of secret from the same of the special for secret from the same of the sam	Nariet De Boer	Yes	which has proven to be very popular for locals as well as		Yes	Walk the dog Run/walk the trail Bike the trail	Please keep as is for all to enjoy as is. I fully support Jenny Wards submission
Lock Texal. We all list united to extra the company of which the purple violation is to replace the off lists, the primary shock and extra the purple violation is to replace the purple violat	olette doughty	No	tourists	It would be great to see the damaged pool removed and this special area utilised. I liked the recently proposed idea of hot pools with new toilet facilities and playground. This would bring something new to Kaikoura for locals and visitors. It would provide a revenue source for the council. There would also be upgrades free facilities for people to enjoy with the		This is a really great area for locals to enjoy. I use the walk/ mountain bike trail and my family uses the motorbike and riding trail. We also enjoy using the general forest area for exploring.	The forest area has SO much potential to provide what it currently does but so much more. Keep both trails going through the forest but also perh create different zones - 1) Create a planting plan for lower height trees and bushes - set up somthing like trees for travels to help fund it? 2) Creat trails / pathways wiggling through the area with things to look for and do along the way. Don't cut all the trees down to the bottom - leave some with stumps and create artwork carnings cut into and around the trunks. Use some of the cut wood to create a natural playground - low areas to walk alo stepping stones etc. Have paths which lead to the beach. Put in some picnic tables and areas. 3) Create a zone for motor bikers/quad biking to be a safely use and enjoy. There few other places for this to happen around town.
The Figure 1 was a disaster. No rabbit hare protection. Unsuitable species. No was conditions. Only the Highway 2000 project was a disaster. No rabbit hare protection. Unsuitable species. No was conditions. Only the Highway 2000 project was a disaster. No rabbit hare protection. Unsuitable species. No was conditions. Only the Highway 2000 special jackets, uniforms and vehicles survived! Judith Erren	rank Dowle	Yes	Lion's Pool. We still swim at Gooches Beach over the summer and walk and run along the esplanade many times throughout the year. We thoroughly enjoy this area of Kaikoura and it is the public location we visit most often. Personally, I would have much preferred the swimming pool to have been rebuilt on this site because it was very accessible to the public, the primary schools and secondary school. The location of the new pool leaves a lot to be desired and I think it will prove the be a very expensive mistake. The new pool should have been built where school aged children could safely and easily walk and cycle	big ask but I think the only solution is to replace the old Lion's Pool with a new pool that makes full use of the fantastic site next to the ocean. In the meantime the old pool should be removed and the area retained as a beachside public reserve area. Kaikoura is a wonderful place with many excellent facilities, the new swimming pool is not one of them.		My family and I mountain bike and run through the forest many times throughout the year.	It is very important that the existing biking/walking tracks are retained. This area is a fantastic asset for Kaikoura. I don't mind the pine trees but if have to be removed then the area should be replanted.
Fiona Farquhar No Yes I currently use this for walking my two dogs. Its the only shaded area in summer time that allows them to be walked and stay cool. It also provides shelter on rainy windy days to still get out into a beautiful green space. There are no other alternative for this in Kaikoura. The beaches and so many more areas around Kaikoura now are deemed nog or areas for dogs to be walked safely without bothering anyone. I understand the wildlife is important, but why take away the only real safe dog walking spot left that wont upset anyone in Kaikoura? I personally get a huge benefit in both physical & mental health wise and will very sad if it goes. Without this, I really dont know where to go					Yes	trees for multi recreational benefit, outweigh any gain to native forest convert or sell as timber. The trees have 50 to 100 years of useful benefit in them.	post planting care is essential. The Highway 2000 project was a disaster. No rabbit hare protection. Unsuitable species. No watering in dry summer conditions. Only the Highway 2000 special jackets, uniforms and vehicles survived!
for this in Kaikoura. The beaches and so many more areas around Kaikoura now are deemed no go areas for dogs due to wildlife, so the pines are a perfect place for dogs to be walked safely without bothering anyone. I understand the wildlife is important, but why take away the only real safe dog walking spot left that wont upset anyone in Kaikoura? I personally get a huge benefit in both physical & mental health wise and will very sad if it goes. Without this, I really dont know where to go	udith Erren	Yes		earthquake memorial park with native plantings. Please do no	Yes	Dog walking	Leave as is. I was shocked to hear today you are intending to cut down the trees. It will take decades for the trees to regrow. It is so beautiful under mature trees, shady and quiet with its own microclimate. CO2 credits apply for a reason. The trees are too wonky and old to fetch a lot of money. Pli just don't.
	iona Farquhar	No			Yes	for this in Kaikoura. The beaches and so many more areas around Kaikoura now are deemed no go areas for dogs due to wildlife, so the pines are a perfect place for dogs to be walked safely without bothering anyone. I understand the wildlife is important, but why take away the only real safe dog walking spot left that wont upset anyone in Kaikoura? I personally get a huge benefit in both physical & mental health wise and will very sad if it goes. Without this, I really dont know where to go	I would like to see it stay as it is for the reasons above.
Michelle faults No Yes Would like to agree with Jenny Wards comments as submitted by her	Aichelle faulks	No			Yes	Would like to agree with Jenny Wards comments as submitted by her	As above

Name	Do you use Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the		Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	the Esplanade today Reserve Lions Pool Area	tuture	regular user of the South Bay/Ocean		
			Ridge Forest Reserve?		
Diane Findlay	Yes Often take my grandchildren to use the park the toilet facilities are handy for them, lovely swimming beach in summer	Better toilet and changing room facilities, more attractive grass areas for picnics, would be good to have exercise equipment along the beach front, similar to nelson, no tall	No		
		plantings that take away from the amazing views, Hot Pools would be fantastic and a real asset to Kaikoura, especially			
		during winter months, works great for New Brighton!			
Laura Finney	week) and play on the beach. Lions pool is an eyesore and	The playground is great but could be better/ bigger, would tove a scooter track or something for kids to learn to ride bikes	es .	We don't currently use it on a regular basis but have enjoyed biking in there in the past. Once our children are bigger and can ride bikes I can see us using it a lot. It would also be a safe place for them to visit on bikes when they are older.	Lots of great walking/biking/horse riding tracks. Picnic areas. Frisbee golf course and/or ropes course? (similar to adrenalin forest)
	pram/kids ride bikes all the way along the new footpath	e etc. A park similar to something like Pollard Park in blenheim or the whale pool park in New brighton, christchurch would be	e		
	without naving to go on to the road around the poor area.	great, with a little safe summer paddling pool for kids that are too small to go in the sea. The lions pool should just be demolished, anything put in its place should be single storey			
		and fitting with the kids play area.			
Paul Finney	No It's been closed ever since we moved here & looks really untidy.	It would be a good spot to have a larger play area with family BBQ's and shelters. The playground is used a lot but it is also		I've been in it a few times but it mainly helps me by sheltering the golf course I play at!	I'd like to see some of the trees kept. Or all of them really. They add a nice shelter to the highway, golf course and houses. If some are getting older need maintenance, then maintain them. Is the asset really worth getting rid of? If, and I mean IF, you have to get rid then a frisbee golf course wou
		quite limited. The site is large enough to have a kids learn to bike area too			really fun. A dog park would probably not get used as most already have their spots to run their dogs. But any clearing of the trees has to include gr rid of the stumps. The worst case scenario is that we lose all of the cool trees and only gain tree stumps to look at. Once cleared I would love a scul mountain blike run and frisbee golf course planned into it with trees planted to grow up and create a really cool spot
					•
Sarah Flint	No On occasions when family visit, we go to the Lions Pool Area for the kids to have fun playing there and going in the	This is a great family area which should be kept as such. It could be enhanced with an upgraded bbq area, picnic tables		I enjoy walking so occasionally go to the forest opposite Ocean Ridge. A lovely area for walkers with and without dogs and cyclists.	As I gather the present trees are to be harvested soon, I most definately would like to see this area replanted with trees. If this does not happen th as ad loss to our district as there are many who use this area.
	water.	and bench seats around the area. The old pool could be filled in and along with the grass on the Westend side, be made into a 'road plan' type for youngsters to use their push bikes and	d o		
		learn about road safety and road rules. A family area.			
Barbara Ford			Yes	I use this area for walking my dogs. It's a great area when it's wet. No other place in Kaikoura to do this. You are going to wreck the golf course if you take out these trees. Shame on you all . This area is going to look disgusting with slash weeds especially gorse and broom growing just like the area by the go cart track which you have done nothing about. Listen to the people of Kaikoura and leave it alone	Leave it as it is
Ben Foster			V		N. L. C.
Ben Foster	Yes		Yes	Fantastic community asset, extensively used for recreation - walking, cycling, dog walking, Important to retain for ongoing use to benefit community recreationally (vs financial gain to Council/ratepayers from felling). Very few suitable recreational area in the lowland/coastal environment near town that are easily accessible. Whilst we have a progressing bike track network (mountain biking etc and Whale Trail) there are limited walking tracks that are off limits extensive off road cycling and are dog friendly.	s Maintain torests as a community asset, or it to be approved for reining, commit to and replace with native planting as designated reserves for commuse in perpetuity. Include designated dog park to benefit residents (social, mental, and physical wellbeing), and animals (welfare of dogs. A designad dog park in addition to or as an inclusion to these areas, will also mitigate wildlife predation by roaming dogs, as the most significant reasoning for d
					leash on beaches is that there is no designated community space to let dogs safely off lead to play and interact.
michelle Fussell			Ves	I regularly bike along this reserve using the bike track but more importantly to me, I use the pines trees as a sheltered spot to walk my dog at least twice a week. I believe the trees are more than a few years off becoming a danger. Could the council	Dog Park!
inichene i ussen			les	consider leaving them alone. They offer shelter from Easterly wind to the Ocean Ridge suburb and create a pleasant view from south Bay along the coast. I see a lot of other people using the pines to walk their dogs and believe it could be a perfect place for a community Dog Park.	log rand
Julie Gapper	No I was looking very forward to the construction of the Hot Pools therefore disappointed when the process was	After the suggestion of hot pools - I can see no other options that would compare to what the hot pools could bring to this		Re plant with pine trees.	Re plant with pine trees. Similar to what they do at the McLeanns Island bike/walking track in CHCH.
	stopped. The introduction of any Commercial Activity for the benefit of the Community can only be a good thing. When you see the new Brighton Hot Pools in CHCH and	community.			
	how popular they are - I can only say - Kaikoura - you are missing out on a great thing. People may buy houses along				
	the Esplanade for the view however you cannot own or bu the view. Many of the houses along the Esplanade are holiday homes - not lived in full time. Very disappointed	У			
	that part time residents have had too much input into the progress of this beautiful wee town.				
Kevin Genet	Yes I live opposite the playground at 204 Esplanade andwatch		No		
	the skate ramp and the other playground equipment, this area is used a lot and it's no where big enoughthis is				
	where small children have their birthday parties but there's hardly enough grassed area to play ball ,the ramp is very popular with the smaller children my wish for				
	the old pool site would be to transform itinto a extention of the existing park area with covered seating upgraded				
	toilets and showers and more playground equipment some sort of screening from the east wind or leave the existing hedge				
John Cibso-	Voc. We use this area constant with a second shift wi	We don't want this record to	Voc	The year use good for unlikes any day who unfortunately has recently died. You could walk had a selected and the first three died and three died a	Lupuld like to on the area contacted in trace if the pines are promoted to be a set to set the set of the set
John Gibson	enjoy the play ground as an area to play in and picnic as a	We don't want this reserve taken over by yet another tourist operation such as hot pools which will be priced beyond most d locals. If a hot pool was constructed we would not like to see	t	This area was good for walking our dog who unfortunately has recently died. You could walk her in all conditions as the trees provide shelter from the wind and rain. It also provided shelter for the subdivision from the sea winds. It appears that the owner of the subdivision has had all the say with the council over the removing of the trees as well as the go kart track closure. Questions should be asked about his input.	I would like to see the area replanted in trees if the pines are removed so it can continued to be used by walkers and dog walkers in the future. Plea not upset the ecology by flattening the dunes as this would increase erosion in the future.
	in Kaikoura we have had many enjoyable picnics with friends and family playing in this area. The beach is the cafest in Kaikoura so is very nonular with locals for	the extension taken up as this will completely in destroy the area as a play area for the children. They will no longer be able to play hall games as well as use the playeround, let's keen the	le		
	safest in Kaikoura so is very popular with locals for swimming, beginner surfers and sun bathers.	to play ball games as well as use the playground. Let's keep the area for the local children and the visiting children to play in. This playground and picnic area should be extended into when	re		
		the Lions pool is. This is the best playground in Kaikoura. For once this council needs to think about locals rather than			
		tourists. The council must take in consideration the latest information regarding the sea level rising more than expected since the earthquake.	1		
Heather Gilbert	No.		Ver	We love this resonand use it when meeting family and friends who are not able to travel to us. Our visitors stop therefor do usely and I have used it to not using horse used to be didden in company. Other within the state of t	Damain as a recourse for future generations. Luique pings as one of NTs worst woods but there do not appear to be exceeding and the second of
Heather Gilbert	INU		res	We love this reserve and use it when meeting family and friends who are not able to travel to us. Our visitors stop there for dog walks and i have used it to get young horses used to be ridden in company. Other visitors have told us it is a favourite place for picnicking in the shade I would like to support Jenny Wards submission and request that the pines remain where they are	Remain as a resource for future generations. I view pines as one of NZs worst weeds but these do not appear to be spreading and IMO older trees: less vulnerable to wind blow.
Hampshire Property Goup Grant Dix	Yes		Yes		
Rosvita Haas Mallorie Hackett	Yes No	Hot pools would be nice!	Yes Yes	Walking my dogs, or going for enjoyable tours with my friends or on bike. Use it daily to run my Westie and bike through there with my partner often running the dog. Great place for us all to exercise when it's raining, which there isn't really anywhere else in those conditions	Please leave it as it is !!! Would love to see it still be a recreational area, especially for dog walkers, I don't often use the beach due to endangered local wildlife living / restired to the control of the contro
1	1				shore.

Name			The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the	Are you a Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	Rese	splanade today rve Lions Area	future	regular user of the South Bay/Ocean	
	700	Area		Day JOCKETT Ridge Forest Reserve?	
Kerry Hall	Yes	Our Kids use the playground, toilets and beach. The beach is beautiful.	Get rid of the old pool. So many years after the earthquake		
		is beautiful.	and it's still there. Turn it into a grassed area for all to enjoy. would love to see a picnic area, upgraded toilets and playground. This beach and playground are used by so many		
			families. Make it green and show off the beautiful views like the rest of the Esplanade.		
			·		
Dot Halliday	Yes	Submission for Recreation Reserve Lions PoolArea, The		No No	
		Esplanade, Section 468 TN of Kaikoura As ratepayers living on the Esplanade opposite the existing playground and			
		picnic area we are very aware of how popular this park is with the local community andvisitors to Kaikoura. We			
		wouldlike to see the area of land now occupied by the old swimming pool and beyonddeveloped to extend this concept with more play equipment and picnic facilities. The			
		hedgebehind the existing playground is a real bonus as it gives shelter from theprevailing easterly wind. We suggest			
		that the hedge behind the old pool couldbe left for the same reason as the new area would be very exposed. If			
		thatcan't be done then some shelter would need to be provided. Moreseating with views of the sea would be a great asset as this is missing fromthe existing playground.			
		Maybe Kaikoura Lions could be involved. A muchimproved ablution block would be an essential.			
		asiation steek would be an essential.			
Clara Harras	N-				
Glenn Hames Kevin Harmer	No			No The area is mature, or close to mature pine trees that have had some silviculture during their life. The southern side of the reserve to the beach is a mass of lupins, broom and gorse, impenetrable in places but interspersed with some foot and vehicle access tracks to the beach. We use the area for access to the beach while staying in the Fairways Apartment complex in which we own unit 9. The forest provides both a visual and wind break to the South of the complex.	The future use of this area of land will draw conflicting views on its future, one that will not want anything to replace the existing trees, to redevelo and replanting. These differing opinions will depend on the location of the submitters properties, and whether their sections are elevated and will h
				seeds to the seeds. We see the seeds to the seeds the seeds the seeds the seeds the seeds to the	abspequent view of the ocean. The replanting of the reserve could be in two different types, the first to replant in pine trees for future harvest and a barrier to the South as at present, or to redevelop with species of natives providing a lower barrier but retaining a vegetation on the reserve. The
					that I foresee is that the area will be left as a cut over site from forestry harvest operations with slash and stumps and allowed to naturally revegetal weed species similar to that on the coastal fringe. The area is going to be easy to harvest, access is not a problem, and with the nature of the soils or
					the forestry has established on, the area can be readily root raked to remove the stumps, with natural hollows used into which they can be deposite before backfilling. This would provide a prepared area into which to establish the native plantings, appropriate to the area and the coastal environm
					Should forestry be the option chosen, the clean-up of the slash only should be considered before replanting.
Geoffrey Harmon	No		The reserve must be rid of all the old buildings and pool complex Set out as a childrens play ground and a basic scate	No No	clear felled and cleared of all slash . Pathway enhanced and suitable native trees planted and tended through till well established along the pathway
			board park that could be added to and replace the existing skate park ,, A changing shed and toilets		
Bill Hartley	No			Yes We use the cycle trail, for both walking and biking. It provides shelter from the bitterly cold southerlies, etc. protection on the hot sunny days, providing a cool shaded area. I also think that it must also offer some protection to Ocean Ridge residents	
				from southerlies salt spray.	that could offer the same benefits, if they were removed.
Reuben Horne	Yes	Kids Like the playground during the summer. toilets at the playground are terrible.	Revamp the playground which makes it for all ages, new toilet block, bbq and gathering facilities for friends and whanau.	Yes Me and the family walk alot down under the trees from south bay. We gather pine cones to light the fires at home. Kids ride their (quiet) little motor bikes along the tracks on the seaward side. Just an amazing place to hide on a sunny day but still have the nice pine forest air and even sheltered on a stormy day. Dont like how it has been blocked off so we cant access parking off the road, cant access the river mouth either due to it being blocked off.	Create more things to do in the areas where there are no trees at the moment. Bring back the kart track but have a curfew on it.
			Water park area thats free to public like Brighton beach in christchurch.		
Rebecca Hunt Fraser Ibbotson	Yes	The play ground and the beach Hi, Ithink we have a golden opportunity to create an area	Hot pools!!!! Update the playground	Yes Quad bike and walks	Bike track and and adventure playground with Swing bridges
Traser IDDUISOR	res	that benefits both localcommunity and visitors alike. Thearea would be ideal for a grass common area for picnics			
		markets or eveningentertainment. Itis also large enough to incorporate outdoor gym facilities, more playground			
		oreven a toddlers paddling pool/splash pad (I'm thinking of the Picton foreshorefacility). Thereis a huge amount of	f		
		locals, tourists and Marlborough/Canterbury Kiwis whoregularly use the existing area - and more space and facilities would besuperb. It'snot always about making			
		more money (like the hot pools proposal) - you'llikely find if you have an excellent reason for people to stop, they will			
		spendmore money in town - which ultimately benefits the council. Thanks.			
Hariata Kahu	Yes	pools. It would be good to see the development of the hot	As mentioned above changing the pool area to a hot pool area still with a family feel and affordable running cost Upgrade of	No I drive past it daily, Again when I was younger I would frequent this area pine coning and walking through it. The positive about this area is its seclusion when you are in the forest. It is a safe place to enjoy a leisurley stroll	I think if the track was upgraded slightly maybe a nice limestone path it would be a great area to walk in. It has potential to have some nice art piec (cultural elements, statues, art etc.). It also has potential for picnic or seating in it for people to enjoy a lunch etc. If the trees are going to be cut it or
		pools go in this area. Also I am a regular user of the park by the pools. This is a good family environment which I would			also have potential for native planting or even an open. Space ampli theatre for potential concerts community events. Also there is a walk track in Hi. Springs I think they call it the fairy trail and it has a number of wooden statues and little fairy homes this could easily be created for an event for fam that the court is the blander well kind well used. There is also noted if for a number track for mountain bilear, or how bile track
		love to see it upgraded and slightly modified (fixing the bbo area, upgrading the park equipment, family friendly picnic areas) Great potential in this area			do at no cost. The Hanmer walk is well used. There is also potential for a pump track for mountain bikers, or bmx bike track
		Great potential ill tills died			
L		1	1	,	

la.	-			т.		
Name	Do you use the Esplana		The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular user	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	Reserve Lio Pool Area			of the South Bay/Ocean		
				Ridge Forest		
				Reserve?		
Kaikõura Wildlife Centre				Yes	1 July 2024 Re: Kaikbura Dog Park - Letter of Support Kia ora koutou, The Kaikbura Wildlife Centre Trust wishes to provide support for the establishment of a dog park in Kaikbura. The local community has continued to express interest in creating a	
Trust Kaikõura Wildlife Centre Trust					designated dog park, which will provide a wide variety of benefits to the township. The purpose of the dog park is to provide a safe area where locals and visitors can exercise and socialise their dogs, providing well-being benefits for both animals and people. Dogs and Wildlife: • Dog attacks are prevalent in coastal birds (e.g. sea- and shorebirds), resulting in injuries and mortality. Dog attacks pose one of the greatest risk to penguin survival. • Dog attacks on wildlife are increasing and generally	
					fatal (instant death or euthanasia). • Dog attacks on protected species are an offence which may be prosecuted under the Wildlife Act and Dog Control Act. • The primary reason cited for dogs not being under control, is that "there is nowhere else to exercise a dog off-leash in Kaikōura". • A dog park would discourage prevalent off-lead walking in biodiverse areas (e.g. beaches) that threatens at-risk wildlife. Dog Park Benefits: • A public space benefitting the community as a whole, as a	
					destination for both locals and visitors. • Community asset focused on animal welfare and people. • Facilitates community recreation and active lifestyles (improving community health). • Enables community connection (like-minded people with	
					shared interests). • Encourages social interaction (community building and bonding). • A local gathering area to meet other pet owners and form friendships. • Provides a safe place for older people or people with disabilities who may not be able to walk their dogs. • Enables those unable to have a dog to interact with pets (mental health benefits). • Promotes education by creating a network of dog owners to facilitate training (e.g. puppy classes, behavioural training, and agility training). •	
					Utilising dog park facilities encourages dog registration and responsible dog ownership. • Provides a safe and controlled off-lead environment for dogs to exercise and socialise (physical and mental stimulation). • Facilitates socialisation between a variety of breeds. • An outlet for adolescent dogs that have excess energy and no place to release it. • Socialised and exercised dogs will equate to happier pets in the community, reducing aggressiveness of dogs and resulting in better control of dogs	
					(decreased roaming). • A dog park would discourage prevalent off-lead walking in biodiverse areas (e.g. beaches) that threatens at-risk wildlife, therefore reducing dog attacks on wildlife (e.g. penguins). • To date the pine forest opposite Ocean Ridginas acted as an unofficial dog recreational area. With the forest scheduled for felling, this will leave the community at a loss and further increase the need of a designated dog park. • As a growing township, community facilities need to be developed.	<u> </u>
					Most Councils provide dog park facilities, which are well utilised. The Trust recommends the implementation of a dog park as a Council community initiative. Nga mini must park facilities, which are well utilised. The Trust recommends the implementation of a dog park as a Council community initiative. Nga mini must park facilities, which are well utilised. The Trust recommends the implementation of a dog park as a Council community initiative. Nga mini must park facilities, which are well utilised. The Trust recommends the implementation of a dog park as a Council community initiative. Nga mini must park facilities, which are well utilised. The Trust recommends the implementation of a dog park as a Council community initiative.	
Lynda Kitchingham	No	na	na		HiKDC, Iwould like to submit my thoughts on the future of the pine forest. I have beenunable to open the official submission form so I am emailing instead. WhatI would like to submit is that I would like to see the forest remain as it is.I often use it to walk my dog if I am in Kaikoura and there are alwaysothers there using it too. Ibelieve it will be cost effective to retain the forest for the ratepayers. Noneed to create a dog park as the forest already serves as one. Gorseand broom will become	
					rampant and will need controlling if the forest isdestroyed. Theforest could gain carbon credits, if it doesn't already. Theforest acts as a windbreak for SH1 Thebenefits of a forest walk so close to the township are obviouswalking,jogging, cycling, do walking, resting in a silent and still environment. Pleasepass this on to where it needs to go and let me know it has been received. Thankyou, LyndaKitchingham ph.0274596321	g
					maning resump in a shell and sun environment. Treaspeas and on to where it needs to go and ret me know it has deem received. Transport, epidemicining half ph. 02/9-20022	
Carys Laugesen	Yes	The park	Hot pools would still be great! Just revamping what's already	Yes	Dog walking, safe area to let the kids run around.	Same as it already is. Adrenaline forest like the one in Christchurch (high ropes, flying fox, team building stuff like Lake Rotoiti Lodge)
Jenny Lawrence	Yes	see attached letter	there more picnic tables, play equipment. Outdoor gym. as above	No		
Family Trust Lawrence	Yes	Our whole family andfuture generations are directly	This recreation reserveshould be kept in its natural state as		My children and grandchildren regularlyride bikes from South Bay entrance and bike along the white stone pebblepath, though the pine forest, past the speedway/drift track and under thebridge (SH1) and onto the Kowhai River track.	We would love tocontinue to be able to bike, run for walk though this area. It would be a greatplace to be replanted in native bush with trees, shrub
		impacted by what happens on this site. We havea family house directly opposite this recreational reserve. My	much as possible. This piece offoreshore should have access to the beach for all. I see the future of thissite as a jewel in the			plants labelled sothat tourists and visitors can walk or pass through the piece of land learningabout our wonderful native plants.
		children have grown upplaying at the playground at Gooches beach and in the last 8 years, since	KDC crown - with a stunning natural, safe, familyfriendly beach. An adventure playground, BBQ's and a clean and modern			
		theearthquakes we have loved that Gooches beach, is now,	, toiletand shower block. An idea for the old pool site would be to grass it over forfamilies to picnic on or a park to play on. The			
		We love during summer taking a picnic acrossthe road to	recent walkway has openedup this pathway between the			
		the beach, joining many other families who are doing just the same,swimming, surfing, boogie boarding and just	township and Waikatu Quay, making this a wonderfulpathway which is shared by morning joggers, cyclist, tourists and locals.			
		enjoying family time. During othermonths we pull a kayak across the road and enjoy kayaking or Sand-up	Thisbeautiful walkway is a stunning 'must do, thing while visiting Kaikoura' NewZealand.			
		paddleboarding. It is great that there is atoilet and shower				
		block in this reserve as there are many people that use thisreserve. Young children, families, locals and tourists				
		alike. But thesefacilities are in much need of upgrading. The old Lions pool which wasdamaged in the 2016 earthquakes				
		is an eye sore and needs to be filled in turnedinto a grass				
		reserve. What would NOT work in thisarea, is a commercial building.				
Katie Leckie	V	Wasself and the state of the st	I Washington and the second se	V		The back is the same and the balance in the same and by
Averil Lidbetter	Yes	We use the playground and walk out to the rock pools on the rocks	I liked the hot pool idea, or a saltwater swimming pool.		We use the forest regularly. My dog has so much freedom to be a dog there. She can run off lead and not have to worry about disturbing any sea birds or burning her paws on hot sand in summer. All interactions with other dogs are peaceful, as all dogs seem to have a real sense of happiness and freedom in there. A dog park can not replace this. My toddler has recently built several fairy houses from old bark and moss against stumps. She's regularly visits and picnics with them. On her way to the	
					fairies she jumps off stumps, chases her dog up and down the banks, and searches for hunu grubs on the beach. We go to the forest in all weather. Rain is one of the best times to go because the tree canopy makes a great umbrella. Unlike in the native forest which has slippery rocks and roots, the pine forest is ideal for running around in gumboots in. After a windy day we love to go and collect pinecones and sticks for the fire. We love watching kids learn to ride motorbikes in the forest too. What a	the forest?
					awesome place for kids to learn to ride and share the space. I've never once had a negative interaction with any rider, because there is so much space that we can easily move out of each other's way or completely avoid each other all together. I'm	
					worried about the loss of the forest and where those learner riders will move to. Perhaps along the beach where the dotterills are nesting? I'm worried about the impact that the removal of this forest will have on our community. There are often at least 3 other cars parked in the forest when we are there, and yet I rarely cross paths with anyone. Will other resources become over crowded because the forest is no longer there? Fyffe palmer used to be a favourite of mine because it was quiet, now	
					it's like SH1, Except with less parking availability and more dogs. So where else can I walk my dog on a hot day? The bike track? Isn't that used by cyclists? Which beaches and rivers will be ok for her to use, if I want to be careful that she doesn't disturb nesting birds, does that limit me to parks like Churchill? Will the council use the funds from this unprimed unmanaged forestry to pay for better upkeep of other areas to replace what we are losing here. The loss of this forest is huge.	
Gail Lineton	Yes	Walk past most days with my dog.	Would of liked to see the hot pools development	Yes	Regulary use the forest to walk my dog. Love it, as no matter the weather, it's always a good walk. Meet lots of other dog walkers and people and it's great socially for me and my dog. Also we bike through it as part of the bike track and it's great in	Would love it to stay the same as now.
Ben Lister					summer when it's so hot, to have the shelter and shade. I use the plantation for riding my motorbike and my push bike I like how the space is shared by many people for many different uses and is a nice place to hand out with mates and other people. There is nothing I don't like about the plantation it is	
					good the way it is and doesn't need to be cut Down.	I would like to see the plantation the same way it is but with not push bike jumps and trails and a place we can ride a motorbikes with out having to about being told off the the police or get complained at.
Arisa Litt	No				Luse this forest to walk dogs almost everyday with my children. Dogs and children love there. The ground is so soft from aged pine needles and leaves, in summer they pick black berries, in winter they pick pinecones for fire. One of my children sells them in neighborhood. Often we take our bikes there and kids enjoy jump. We also use the forest to catch up with our friends and let kids play like we used to play. We like to see the big paddle like a pond after the rain. Ducks may like it too. What is the contraction of the weak of the pinecones for fire.	
					we don't like about there is sometimes motor bike comes so fast where we walk. But it not major. If there was a bigger space to park cars, that would be great.	native tree and bush, some fruit tree and nuts tree for children to pick, maybe a pond or two for native birds and ducks. we could have fish in there water clear. For entertainment, we could have disc golf course through the bush, some history signs along the walking tracks (eg. Fight amongst Ni
						Tahu and Ngati Mamoe, battle of Kai Karoro which are such huge stories of history), we could have a community farm there with some goats and
						and veges for local families. I just love it as it is but if it has to change, i would still love to have some tree and nature there. Thank you.
Madeline U				Voc	I take my day and graddhildren to the place on a require basic. The day should be larged in the second and the	Luich for the Couth Day/Coope Bidge Corect Become to
Madeline Lloyd				res	I take my dogs and grandchildren to the pines on a regular basis. The dogs absolutely love it there and my grandchildren love playing hide and seek among the pines. When I told my grandchildren the pines maybe coming down they were both very distressed and upset. When we go to the pines, there is always others there using the pines to walk their dog or bike etc. It is well used by locals and over the summer by those holidaying in Kaikoura. It is a beautiful place enjoyed by all. Walking	1 wish for the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve to remain as it is.
					through the pines and being close to nature is a stress reliever and also the perfect place to get exercise especially in the summer when it is too hot, the pines provide much welcomed shade (especially for the dogs). If you are concerned about how tall the pines are getting those posing a risk could be topped and yearly maintenance be done. We have had some really bad weather over the years I have been going there and I have never seen a pine down due to the weather. The reserve could be	
					cleared of pines that are deemed a risk (eg those that are very thin and on a lean). Please think of the many who use this beautiful place and not the few who want it gone for a better view. I don't know anyone who wants to see the pines gone. All of	
					Imy family wish to have it remain as it is please. I'm sure if the Council were to put this to a vote for ALL residents to participate in the result would be an overwhelming Yes to leave the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve as it is.	

Name	Do you use Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area the Esplanade today Reserve Lions	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular use of the Sout	r	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	Pool Area		Bay/Ocean Ridge Fores Reserve?		
Sabrina Luecht		d A fantastic community asset that is needed into the future. regarding safeguarding, ongoing maintenance and facility improvements.	Yes	motorbiking. In summer this is one of the only easily accessible low-land areas that provides extensive shaded walking opportunities, whilst in poor weather it is a fantastic option not to get wet whilst still being active outdoors. Given that Kaikoura has little remaining lowland vegetation (due to historical agricultural clearance), there are legitimately few walking extensive options near the township, that offer shelter and extensive routes, whilst being close the beach and near residential areas. The pine forest reserve is an excellent site to visit to meet other resident in the community (socialising), and away from busy tourist attractions regarding walking options (e.g. Kaikoura Peninsula Walkway, where dogs are also prohibited).	express interest in creating a designated dog park, which will provide a wide variety of benefits to the township. The purpose of the dog park is to pr
Heather Macfarlane	Yes Grand children visit with us often and play there	Heated salt water pool as in Christchurch or Aquarium	Yes	We make special trips to go biking in kaikoura with and without grandchildren . Love biking in the sheltered forest	Do not take trees down. Needed for recreation shelter beauty biodiversity
Jo Macfarlane David Mackie	No No	Good morning Peter, Thank you for your information on reserves in Kaikoura, and a request for inputinto the future of Gooches beach and other reserves. We have just recently returned from a trip around the North island and lenclose a couple of photos that I took while at Waipu cove, near Wangarei. Avery beautiful area. These photos summerise wil was trying to portray in my submission on the hotpools, and the use of Gooches beach. A family friendly zone, permanen tables, small BBO, shade and shelter trees, tooliets, change rooms, with beautiful murals, showing respect to all NZers(included, but not dominated by maori content). The a is easily mown, NO rubbish bins. Space to include otheractivities as years progress. Gooches beach is special a the prevailing. NE wind will always need the 'saltbush' trees that are there now for wind protection, kept in a tidy fashion, with access to the swimming beach. I would like to sa few Pohutokawa trees established to give shade over thecoming years, once the old buildings are removed. This would leave a family friendly area, sheltered and relaxing, easilymaintained with mower, plus odd maintenance of 'salt hush'	nat I t rea	My Comments on South Bay/Oceanridge Reserve When The Kalkoura Springs Hot Pools were being discussed, I mentioned this areato many people. In my view this area has everything in favour of the Hot pools. I can't thinkof any negatives. Locationmain road, visual (or not behind native tree plantings) Views South to the setting sunmountain views over the golfcourseLights at night to South bay Ocean ridge Area No limitation on space, parking, easily accessed, flat buildingsite Surrounds Beach, very handy but won't wash the building away(maybe) seating, walking, blking Native bush, birds. Established as soonas the pine trees are removed. (limited by imagination in design andplantings) No interference with existing buildings or owners, (a lot closer to the beach than Hammer Springs) People have to drive to get to Kaikours of so, its not far to get to this sites, especially in a courtesy bus I don't know if sewerage or water is handy but assume it is, as Ocean Ridge isclose. All the Council has to do is ensure the correct consents are in place. (or fasttracked!!) That's if Kaikoura Springs is still interested in Hot pools Regards	
Chloe Macphail scott Dave Margetts	No No	ousn	Yes	Perfect for riding horses, walking dogs, taking the kids out, collecting pine cones etc I wish to make the following submission writ the South BayForest: The removal of the pine trees will create a long narrowcoastal strip on the edge of town suitable for biodiversity reinstatement andrecreational purposes. The current shared path	Leave it as it is or replant nz natives
Dave mai geus			ies	Track through the open area and prine trees is a wonderful facility that I have cycled many times and forms partor the greater Kalkoura Trail loop track. The pine trees need to be removed along with the stumps toprovided the widest potential use of the reserve. My proposal includes: Reinstating a shared path as part of the Kalkoura Trail loop track incorporating open areas for rest and recreation, including seating, shade and shelter Making access connections with the beach Replace existing vegetation in the eastern open area and the pines area with low to medium height native vegetation, appropriate to the harsh climatic coastal conditions in order to achieve the above Kaikoura District Councilcould: Employ an expert landscape consultant with experience designing for coastal situations, to write a brief to inform possible design solutions Then link with Lincol University for example to allow students to come up with solutions to the brief, to be presented to the Kaikoura public Use student/local community volunteer labour to help install the chosen design for this strip of land Happy to have had the opportunity to contribute at thisearly stage Dave Margetts	
Bren May		I would like to see the area used now as a community and tourist pincin courdoors gathering park. This is the area along the beach that needs to be brought back to a natural state at once old pool is removed the area could be increased with seating and open grass area looking out to the beach and se- view. Im 100% against all future ideas of commercial development within this area. Including the recent hot pools venture. Hot pools in small reserve is totally ridiculous! Pleas keep this reserve natural and dont trash it with any commercial ventures.	e e		
Mary McCaw			Yes	This recreation area left as it is provides a unique unformed environment for a diverse range of users. It is an open unformed space with shade no formed paths used by a surprisingly diverse group of people from not only our community but also visitors. It is an excellent place for dog walking, bicycles, horse riding, walkers, pinecone gatherers and a place with resources for kids to use their imagination instead of their devices with resources for hut making and bicycle jumps. With limited restrictions it is one of the few places where people are required to self-regulate their behaviors using common sense and courtesy and they generally do, Removing the pines removes a vast shaded recreation area from the burning sun in our increasingly hot summers. It's a place with no fees attached for the user. Danger from falling pines is minimal as they were initially trimmed for a plantation meaning they have limited outer limbs to fall and as a block support themselves in high winds. They have limited timber value as they trimming was not continued to affect the appropriate growth for timber trees. This are does not require any new infrastructure to enhance it there fore limited cost to the council and ratepayers. Left as is it would require very little upkeep costs by the KKDC	It needs to remain as a place for a diverse range of users as an unformed wild area.
Gavin McDonald	Yes We access the beach for swiming here and use the playground. It is a very safe beach for swiming. The only negative is the old pool area.	we would like the area to become a larger public park with t removal of existing pool, extension of play and picknick area and if possible tidal pools			
Ailsa McGilvary Howard	l No		Yes	Kia ora Thank you for informing our community of theopportunity to participate in the future of the recreation reserve which iscurrently pine plantation. We will certainly miss it as we use it often. I am assuming that part of the agreement of pine removal isto enhance the view from the Ocean Ridge subdivision, and that extensive planting of endemic forest species is not an option, as they would also growinto the view. It would be wonderful if this was not the case, anothere was funding and agreement for planting of significant native trees, in asimilar vento to the planting of 5t Pauls "Newbeginnings" travely planting of significant native trees, in asimilar vento to the planting of 5t Pauls "Newbeginnings" travely personal concerns are as follows: 1) That the use by the wide range of activities currently valiable is protected. 2) That weed encroachment is prevented. 3) That replacement tracks are interesting and varied, and discourage the beach being used as a go-to exercise area for off lead dogs. I do not wish to talk to my submission. Thank you for the significant work you do to supportKaikoura be a great place to live. Kind regards Alisa McGilvary Howard	
Gina McHerron	Yes I currently take my toddler to the playground there, as I used to play there myself as a child many good memories with grandparents and cousins.	I would love to see this area grown with additional play equipment and a wet play area for little children for the summer as it is more of a central location and a well-used playground the addition of community pay per use BBGs wo be a wonderful addition to this area and potentially shades as as in the summer it is booming with children and families us the beach and play area and more shade is needed at times, have attached photos of the wet play equipment obviously n on a large scale, but a smaller scale would be nice	les ng I	Currently I feel the forest is a little plain, and not maintained it has just developed itself into a bike/walk track i take the kids there to bike around currently but I see so much potential for that space	I think personally that the forest needs to be taken down and natives planted. To have maintained walk and pushbike tracks with some kind of histic information about Kaikoura throughout, I like how the Hanmer forest has the wooden carved sculptures and think you could definitely incorporate t kind of idea into the space here but with Damanus stone sculptures of things that are more relatable and specific to Kaikour istelf like whale's dolphi birds Māori carvings. I have included a couple of photos of Oamaru stone carvings. I think an interactive/ nature-based playground would be benefic since it is such a big space and dose to a residential area that does not have a park for children also fruit trees/ but in an area with formunal BB (Photo also supplied). This is such a big space that it can include a number of different options that would be so beneficial to the happiness and well of our local community.
Joshua Mcinnes	Yes				

Name	Do you use Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area the Esplanade today	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular user	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	Reserve Lions		of the South		
	Pool Area		Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest		
			Reserve?		
David Marilda	V Misk and	I Now should be the Conference of the beautiful and the state of the	fa- Na		
Paul Meikle	find around 20+ people doing the same. More beachside	, I Now that the Hot Pools seemed to be cancelled , My vision for the former Lions Pool Esplanade reserve , is the pool be			
	seating would help	removed , filled in, and the pinic area extended into that area , with more native Pohotakawas planted along with lots of	ea,		
		seating and shelterd tables , but basically mainly grassed area.			
		The Peninsuls walkway could be extended through the grassed area The toilets need to be upgraded Our High school uses			
		this area several times a year, along with the occassional bus tour stopping, local junior surfing clubs. I see this as another			
		draw card for our town , once day trippers and picnicers realise			
		just how nice it is theyll return and stay			
Gary Melville				We use it as a walking area with our dog and have read the letter summited buy Jenny Wards and totally agree with her views. What we like about this area is that it's really handy to town, cool and shady in the summer and sheltered and dry in the winter even when it's raining.	10 years time I would imagine it would be still being used as it is today. The danger and health and safety issues are just a bureaucratic red herring t bureaucrats use to close down debate.
Damian Mora	No	Approve the hot pools project to proceed and keep the	Yes	Dog walking, it is a highly used all weather area for many forms of recreation	Id prefer to see the area remain as is, providing the existing forest poses no threat to life/safety. If the council decides to proceed with felling the fo
		playground area.			then a secure dog park would be great - there is no dog park facility currently in Kaikoura
Sandra Murphy	Yes Yes, my whole family and future generations are directly impacted by what happens on this site. We have a family			We regularly love to ride our bikes from South Bay entrance and bike along the white stone pebble path, though the pine forest, past the speedway/drift track and under the bridge (SH1) and onto the Kowhai River track. We have biked the track many times of the years with young children, visitors to Kaikoura, and grandparents.	We would love to continue to be able to bike, run for walk though this area. It would be a great place to be replanted in native bush with trees, shruplants labelled so that tourists and visitors can walk or pass through the piece of land learning about our wonderful native plants.
	house directly opposite this recreational reserve. My	the beach for all. I see the future of this site as a jewel in the		, , ,	poss anough the prece of this rearning about our monuterial native piones.
	children have grown up playing at the playground at Gooches beach and in the last 8 years, since the	KDC crown - with a stunning natural, safe, family friendly beach. An adventure playground, BBQ's and a clean and			
		he modern toilet and shower block. An idea for the old pool site Ve would be to grass it over for families to picnic on or a park to			
	love during summer taking a picnic across the road to the	play on. The recent walkway has opened up this pathway			
		between the township and Waikatu Quay, making this a ng wonderful pathway which is shared by morning joggers, cyclist,	ist,		
	family time. During other months we pull a kayak across the	he tourists and locals. This beautiful walkway is a stunning 'must			
	road and enjoy kayaking or Sand-up paddle boarding. It is great that there is a toilet and shower block in this reserve				
	as there are many people that use this reserve. Young children, families, locals and tourists alike. But these				
	facilities are in much need of upgrading. The old Lions po				
	which was damaged in the 2016 earthquakes is an eye sor and needs to be filled in turned into a grass reserve. Wha				
	would NOT work in this area, is a commercial building.				
Niki Natr	Yes We use the area for relaxation, and kids in the playground	d. An updated kids adventure play spaces for all ages and	Yes	Walk my dog on leash.	Modern day dog park facilities, fenced into two sections, (one for big and the other for small dogs.) Some enhancements such as large logs, rocks el
	Also use the bathrooms. The bathrooms are outdated and	abilities. Upgraded bathroom facilities. Fencing to keep young			Seating for people. Water and waste disposal. This area could be set up parallel to the highway. The section facing the sea could be planted out usin native plants with seating for people to use. Make spaces in kaikoura where people can come together to connect, on a variety of ways. This enhance
	the playground too.	children safe from traffic and hazards associated with the ocean. Gazebos and an amphitheatre for free live music venue.	ue.		well-being of all, but especially those who may be experiencing isolation and/or those who can't afford a pet at this time.
		Local native Aotearoa NZ plants and gardens.			
Donya Nee	Yes		No		Organic permaculture and sensory gardens. The vast amount of space in this area could allow for multiple, holistic and beneficial uses moving forwa
					While the wind and weather of this area may pose challenges for the following idea, if a designated space was sheltered with some native replantin
					could just work. I think that there is a great need practically and ethically, for an increase in areas where community gardens, sensory gardens and permaculture gardens could be developed and education and awareness on how to develop such spaces in order to be more self sufficient. I imagin
					raised beds for vegetables dotted along the paths, herb beds, scented plantings, fruit trees and areas for people to sit and enjoy the space, or more practically, a designated area for such activities. Not only could this be an affective way to help support the community in times of need with produc
					would also offer the opportunity for children and people of all ages, to contribute their time and learn how to grow food for themselves. A sensory
					come permaculture garden would be easy to develop with support from the right people and would benefit many. I imagine there would be plenty people in the community willing to be apart of the maintenance and running of the gardens. I would imagine our schools coming on board also. The
					Christchurch Red Zone is home to several gardens as per described and run on community volunteers and people that live near the gardens. The cor that people volunteer some time in the gardens when they can, as well as dedicated group members working on a regular designated day together.
					food can be harvested when needed by members of the group and locals in need. It is not a hard operation to manage with the right volunteers. See
					be harvested from prior plantings and the people educated on how to save, germinate and grow their own organic vegetables and fruit. A sense o community and support emerges from such group and individual activities. This could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the wellbeing of our local people. It could be very beneficial for the well beneficia
					be a therapeutic destination for our elderly offering a place to relax, spend time with families, reminisce and even help out with where possible, incr
					a sense of purpose, value and contribution to their community. It would be particularly beneficial as an activities destination for those living with de that can still mobilize well or be assisted to visit. https://www.ccga.org.nz/garden-directory/richmond/https://www.ccga.org.nz/garden-
					directory/richmond/" target="_blank"> https://www.nzgeo.com/stories/the-greening-of-the-red-zone/ https://www.facebook.com/RichmondParkCommunityGarden/" target="_blank">https://www.facebook.com/RichmondParkCommunityGarden/" target="_blank">https://www.facebo
					https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/126746197/12yearold-creates-community-garden-for-those-in-need
Te Runanga O Kaikoura	Yes This site adjoins Te Tai O Marokura (Kaikoura Coastal	It is recommended that plan drafters work with Ngāti Kurī to		This site adjoins Te Tai O Marokura (Kaikõura Coastal Marine Area) and is near the Nohoanga Entitlement at Kõwhai River and the recreation reserve vested in Ngãi Tahu on the opposite bank of the Kõwhai River.	Due to its location near these recognised important sites of Ngãi Tahu, the plan drafters should work with Ngãti Kurî to ensure the decisions relating
Ngati Kuri	Marine Area) and is identified as a Statutory Acknowledgement in Schedule 100 of the Ngãi Tahu Claim	identify how their history with the site can be recognised in the RMP (ie; through planting, peacemaking and design) and what			development and use of this reserve enhance the values of these areas. Future Use: Malinga Kai (to link and enhance use of the Nohoanga,) Climate Change
	Settlement Act. It is part of a green network running along	g kind of activities should be encouraged. Future uses: Climate			
	the coast and past the Takahanga Marae. It is important that the use, maintenance and development of the site	Change, passive recreation			
	reflects the values of Ngāti Kurī and that they are involved in decision making for the site, especially in regards of sea				
	level rise.				
·					

Name	Do you use	Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the	Are you a	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future		
	the Esplana Reserve Lio		future	regular user of the South				
	Pool Area			Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest				
				Reserve?				
Frances Ann Nixon	No			Var	Currently the land, as stated in yourrequest for feedback document the area South Bay Ocean Ridge Forest, is widelyused by the public. It should not be underestimated the mental health andphysical well being that the use of this land provides locals.			
riances Ann Nixon	NO			res	These activities can and are conducted dailywith no major outlay to participants. It is important that the area is instinated back to provide the same opportunities. Not only that but it is the entrance tokalikoura from the south. What another back to provide the same opportunities that we have pride of our township. This does not have to show our tourists that we have pride of our township. This does not have to be a huge ongoing expense to the Council. Other Cities/ Councils encourage the local with planting days. Donations made bybusinesses that are keen to protect our			
					environment for future generations. The reason the area is used so much isbecause the area covered in pine forest, provides shade, has wide flat surfacesand the pine needles provide mulch to prevent the noxious weeds. This providesa large area that allows multiple activities to happen all year round. The only bad areas are those previouslyfelled that have not been maintained and are over grown with Blackberries etc., and the misused racetrack. In this submission I have provided bold headings for			
					things that should beaddressed /provided while creating the Management Plan for the area. Along with the heading is an explanation of the why; also indented bullet points under each heading are the key actions required. The new plan for the reserve should provide the following: Reinstatement of large areas with flat surfaces for ease of walking all year round. Though it will take awhile for vegetation to grow, consideration should be taken while drafting the plan regarding suitability for all year			
					round use. After heavy periods of rain the forest is an area thatcan be walked in without having to dodge large puddles. Once developed thereserve should provide: Shade in the summer and some protection from wind on nasty winter days. Surfaces that allow walking allyear round Opportunity for the different users to be able to continue to cohabitate and still get pleasure from the area. Frequent users are horses riders, fishermengaining access to the beach on quad bikes, Youths on BMX type bikes,			
					cyclistsand people walking dogs and tourists out for a stroll. Because the forest areaprovides flat surfaces over such a wide area without noxious weeds, thesepeople spread out without too much disruption to one another. Currently the lime chip path from South Bayto the forest supports both pedestrians and cyclists with room to pass. However further on, as it continues besidethe forest to the river, in places it is only wide enough for one-way traffic. >This is dangerous due to blackberries			
					and failing stormwater banks>ideally it would be good tohave a large dog park. A park like setting with a boundary fence so that ownerscan let their dogs off the lead if they wish. Pedestrians can also walk around this area. Kowhai Park in LevinDistrict Council is a park like setting that works well. Outside that perimeter couldhave dip and ramps so that BMX cyclist could ride their bike in a safeenvironment with a few humps etc. Off street parking along thereserve at different entry points. Traffic is			
					going past the reserve at 100km/hr. Families and dog owners have beendriving into the area to ensure safe egress. The Racetrack area should beremoved or at least cleaned up, as it is currently unsafe due to metalshavings, wire and debris lying around. Extending this lime chip pathfor cyclists and pedestrians to be able to use this area without fear ofslipping into stormwater drain or being spiked by Blackberry bushes whilepeople try to pass one another. Scheduledmaintenance plan for the			
					area. The key to successful management of thisreserve once the trees have been felled and the area redeveloped is a scheduledmaintenance plan. Historically in the area at the end of the Golf course treeswere felled and stumps and slash left behind. No care was taken to reinstate the area back so that recreation couldcontinue as before. Not sure if this is council land or ECAN but it is an example of what should not be allowed to happen again. The following consideration should betaken The re			
					planting of trees that willgrow in the new hostile environment and regular replacement planting for thosethat do not initially survive. Mulching of the area to ensurethat plants can survive droughts in the summer Scheduled regular spraying of the area to prevent the invasion of Blackberry and other noxious weeds. Areaplanted with a selection of plants that provide a food source and provide asafe habitat to encourage native birds to the area. With the removal of the pine trees this provides an			
					opportunity to provide a food source for our native birds. While walking in the forest you often hearBell Birds and Tuis. There are also many varieties of small bush birds. Thereare trapping programmes along the foreshore and within Ocean Ridge. >Consider planting a variety of plants that will provide nectar, berries or even fruit such as applesthroughout the year.>Extend the trapping programme Reviewof the Stormwater Retention Area. There is currently no regular maintenanceof the storm			
					water retention areas along this reserve. Run off from other areas come to Reserve edgesand stagnates. There are multiple areas where this happens. A retention areawas created so it could get to the shingle area and seep to the sea. Remove vegetation fromstormwater drains <a for<="" given="" href="https://www.news.news.news.news.news.news.news.n</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>and it of a seering group to ensure some of mesences are impremented. I would also volunteer insolut, as would and to other uses in this area. Thank you for the apportunity to make assumingsion</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>Gerald Nolan</td><td>Yes</td><td>I like the openness of this reserve area. It's well used by the community and visitors and is adjacent to a safe</td><td>Under the engagement process Council should not have stated
" is="" location="" of="" potential="" reserve="" td="" the="" there="" this=""><td>ed Yes</td><td>Great place to exercise walk dogs safely Biking track is great</td><td>A fenced off dog park Native plantings that are managed /predator control/cycle ways /walk tracks Hot pool development on current Freedom c site</td>	ed Yes	Great place to exercise walk dogs safely Biking track is great	A fenced off dog park Native plantings that are managed /predator control/cycle ways /walk tracks Hot pool development on current Freedom c site
		swimming beach I don't like overgrown hedges and derelict swimming pool structures	commercial development of the site". This was a biased statement that encourages potential submitters to suggest			site		
			the area be used for commercial development. There should have been a clean sheet of paper here not preconceived ideas					
			being promoted This area should not be used for commercial gain . It's a open space for the enjoyment of the public I	al .				
			suggest the playground be expanded with picnic areas and native plantings The link pathway also should be included					
Will Parsons	No			Yes	I regularly run my dogs through here and also access the beach occasionally. It's a very safe place to exercise the dogs as no traffic to contend with and or other users.	Would make an excellent area for a exercise dog park as off the highway and close to the town. Would love to see a community planting of native f as pine forest tends to sterilise the ground. 2035? It would also be complimentary to secure the nesting for the Banded dotterel and other shore ne		
Sue Parsons	Yes	With grand children at the park. Use toilets and change	A much better play ground for children, you visit some places			birds or when penguins are in moult.		
		rooms when needed.	with amazing play areas that are safe and fun for children of varying ages. Would be used by locals and visitors. Some					
			seating for picnics, a bbq area. Updated change rooms and toilet facilities for beach swimmers.					
Tony Parsons	Yes	Great area to take the wee kids and watch a bit of surfing	Leave it as it is.	No	I live too far away to use it	I feel this is a prime opportunity to build a park that the young people of kaikoura can use and enjoy. A decent bike pump track for the older crew, a smaller track for the young ones, a basketball court as a central hang spot, a frisbee paddock, picnic tables, swings, slides, car park, toilet block etc etc		
						much could be put into this large area that the young could bike to from town, or parents drive to and get the kids outside away from screens. Vegel like ngaio, flax, cabbage tree all grow well in a coastal environment would be a good screen from the southerly winds. All the slash could be pushed		
						massive bunds to block the noise from the go-kart track. Put tourists aside and think of the local young people. It wouldn't need a massive dollar ame be designed, only a lot of digger and dozer work		
Bonnie Parsons	Yes		Base it off new brightons playground in chch or margaret mah t and put in a proper playground for kids of all ages with water areas more picnic tables. Allowance for a coffee cart of some		We use the area at the moment for walking collecting pine cones, riding bikes on the tracks and also use the area for the kids to learn to ride their motorbikes. I don't like how the roads have been blocked from cars at the southern end. Not everyone is loud and and the go cart track was also great for learning to ride.	Bixe tracks (mountain and especially motorbixe) along with pump tracks for different skill levels. Which can be used with scooters and are for all age Needs to be something for the local residents the youth need more to do that's free to use. A dog park and walking tracks also would be handy.		
		the playground it sent	sorts or other transportable business. Better bbq areas that people will actually use for gatherings with Whanau/friends.					
			The toilets need updating					
tracey petersen	Yes	Walk through here daily and regularly take grandchildren to the park. The pool area is an eyesore that needs to be	Find a way to make the hot pools a reality. End of.	Yes	Almost daily walks with the dog, especially in winter due to the sheltered nature of the area. also take grandchildren there to engage in a variety of activities. Cycle through regularly.	Leave it as it is. Clear out the broken trees and tidy up the undergrowth where needed. Remove any trees that could be in danger of falling. This a widely used by the community, fishers, cyclists, horse riders, motorcross riders, dog walkers, to name a few. Everyone always respects any other grupes.		
		either fully removed or fully redeveloped. It's a shame the naysayers got their own way over the hot pools, which				they may bump into there In fact we always find it to be quite a social gathering!		
		seems to be a re-current theme for those against progress in the district.						
Paria Patracca ¹ 1	Ver	Museum familia and Laurenthia.	An extended spaces for the file of the second	a Na				
Rosie Petrowski	res	sports, surfing, kayaking and swimming. We love exploring	An extended grasses family friendly area to hang out. A picnic spot. Good safe access to the beach. This is the ONLY family friendly safe beach in Kaikoura. Mobile food vendors during th					
		area as it's a beautiful relaxed spot. We are lucky to have this family friendly safe spot for the family to hang out at. I	day. Additional off street carpark for the reserve.					
		would be a shame to lose this magic wee treasure. We don't like the look of the derelict old pool and would love						
		to see the grassed area extended where the old pool is now.						
Kylie Poharama	Yes	We as a family use the playground and grassy area beside	I picture something similar to the Picton and New Brighton	Yes	Walks, bikes and picnics through the forest with the kids. It's out of the direct sun in summer and sheltered from some cold winds. It's soft under foot so great for kids learning to ride and great when our friends have dogs.	Dog park.		
		it almost daily. It's a great spot as we are often backwards and forwards between the playground and beach with the	foreshores. Planting, picnic area, benches, disability friendly trampolines and roundabouts. Splash pads and a whale with a	3				
		kids exploring and free range adventuring. We've held almost all of our children's birthday parties there as there's	water spout. It's all ages and family friendly. Low impact on the surrounding residents with no large buildings.					
		some shelter with the picnic tables and very handy having the toilets.						
Luke Poharama	Yes		Tidy lawn and play area where the pool was, low bush shrubs and trees .cascading timber access to the shoreline keeping in		Dog park walking fishing	Dog park skate park bike park native bush walk water park hot pools		
		. Cons , the over abundant amount of concrete, barb wire and metal fence an unnatural look for a popular costal	line with the natural look of the double Rincon. Outdoor shower and any building to be recessed into the natural look o					
		recreational area	the local environment all aboard for family's couples and singles to enjoy					
				IYes	I take my son for walks through the pines, it's such a lovely area to relax and enjoy the surroundings. I also walk people's dogs through here regularly which is a big hit for the dogs - there is so much space for them to explore and enjoy.	I would like to see the pines stay as they are until they are deemed too unsafe one day in the future when they're too old. I think it would be an eye		
Faith Posa						travellers and locals having to see the big machinery felling the trees, the sawdust and dirt/mud while it's being done and also the remains once the been chopped down. KEEP THE PINES AS THEY ARE.		

Name	Do you use the Esplanade Reserve Lions Pool Area	e today future	Are you a regular user of the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve?	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
Kirsten and Andy Russel	I No		Yes	To :Kaikoura District Council Respectfullywe would like to add our voices to those opposing the removal of the pine treesopposite Ocean Ridge. Webelieve it is a severe snd final response to a hypothetical situation (that of the potential risk that tall trees pose to power lines and to SH1 in the eventof a major weather event.) Werespectfully submit that any such trees could be selectively removed ratherthan total removal of the forest. Webelieve that the trees offer a benefit to locals and wistores with the bike andwalking track they contain and their removal will be detrimental to this. Webelieve the trees offer a benefit to locals and wistores with the bike andwalking track they contain and their removal will be detrimental to this. Webelieve the trees offer residents protection from the wind. Weare concerned that their removal will result in a public eyesore on theontrance to Kaikoura as the disgrace that the tree removal alongside the Sthand 6th of the golf clubholes shows. The response that native planting willalleviate this is not accepted as it will take decades for them to grow. Wecautiously support selective logging rather than wholesale removal. Thankyou for receiving this submission. Yourssincerely, Kirstenand Andy Russell 9Clement Court OceanRidge.	
Weeranuch Saengsuriya Leanne Sanders	No Yes	My children use the playground. We especially like the big swing. The old pool is an eye sore.	No e Yes	Awesome for my walks with my dog, mountain biking on the track and my son motorbikes around the tracks.	Open the the car race track for cars.
Max and Kd Scattergood	i		Yes	Thank you for this chance for feedback. I would like to use the reserve exactly as I use it now. A quiet, magical place of shade to walk my dog among the pines and access the beach. The only shaded flat walk in Kaikoura in a world of increasingly hotte summers. I know that the pines were planted for forestry but the value they give to the community is much greater than the income cutting down the pines will generate. Much like the council's decision not to sell the OP shop building when it became clear that that value the short term profit was far lower than the value to the community and provided by the op shop both in the op shop both in the soft memory it put back into the community and the social benefits for the volunteers. I would also like to comment of this process. Asking us what we want to do once the trees are cut down, is not asking what we really want to do with the reserve. The question that first needs to be asked is if the community is best served by cutting the trees down in the first place. Also to ask the community to comment on all the reserves at once is burdensome.	cut down, it will be an ugly, useless area for years while the new landscape grows. Will the council take all the trunks out? What will be the cost to re
Justine Schroder	No	this is a great spot for young and old t gather at a "safe" beach in town with a park for kids to play in. The idea to develop the old lions pool into tho synings was fantastic and would have enhanced the area a real shame the developers pulled out, due to contention over iwi issues?? Welopers pulled out, due to contention over iwi issues?? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, the total contention over iwi issues? The pulled out, t	Yes	Isoe the next as part of my jugging and shiling circuit. It is used by many doing many activities and contains access to the beach for the public. Although these have been boilled, pad up to one pits which is a shame. This is this strip meets to be left to send all man up valued between received my which letter as the annual many many poor both, they have been accessed to the public. Although these have been closed the increase positive and the return of the public strip of the trees as they continue to grow if the community are allowed to keep this returns a supplement to the table that felling them is the best outcome. In the would be god to see if there are other whys to manage this hazard. Topping the trees etc.	would like to see this area left please see the attached letter. Jenny Words wrote regarding this area I think it nalls the points Drilliantly, "PINES" ACAKOURA SOUTH I would like this to be brief, but there is considerable background to the issue that I feel needs to be considered, and hope you read all of this in order to fully appreciate the depth of the concerns raised? There are two tenew which like the lands of the property of the need for more transparently of the property of
Mel Skinner	Yes	We use this space to ride bikes and use the playground. Hot pools are perfect activity for this site. It encapsulates the	Yes	This is a great space for my little boy. He loves this forest and the story book enchantment it brings.	It should remain as is, as provides a natural recreational shared space of all ages for all types of recreation from walking riding, dogs, horses etc.
		we direct clients and families down there. mountains to the sea and diversifies our tourism industry further into wellness tourism, which is a high growth industry that attracts high value tourists. It also supports many of our smaller wellness/beauty and spa businesses, tourism operators and accommodation, as extends out stays. It also provides opportunities for our aging population from wellbeing perspectives and also our younger generations. Such development also provides economic confidence for people between the age of 20-40 to stay and invest in Kalboura, increasing school numbers, sporting club participation and volunteers. It also creates greater confidence in high end businesses to continue to develop and invest time and money into Kaikoura, rather than looking for external markets in cities or overseas. We need to ensure that we are encouraging long term business development by private business to ensure that we have a vibrant and active community. Hot pool in this are will also increase property values, particularly since we have seen the increase in many properties being used as airnba and short-term rentals. This has been seen in other place in New zealand an the world.	3		to Hanmer springs regularly also to do their forest walks.

Name	Do you use Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area the Esplanade today	The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular user	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	Reserve Lions		of the South		
	Pool Area		Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest		
			Reserve?		
Gina Solomon		I think the playground area needs a totally revamp and updated. Shade is necessary given how hot our sun is and our		We live in Ocean Ridge and we regularly, along with our grandchildren, whanau and visitors use the reserve for walking, bliking, maininga kai (note puha doesn't grow in the actual forest but there are areas I have gathered upon in the liberaber of the back packers to the beach, walking our dog, exercise and wellbeing purposes. It is a awsecome space that connects us to South Bay and town, further south and up the Kowhai River. It is a wonderful space that is most	I would love to see the pine trees completely taken out in the best environmentally and conservation safe way. I would like to see the firewood don those who need it for warmth, fires within our community. The vision I have for this area the pines would be replaced with natives. We have plenty
	it is usually safe for our grandkids as well.	skin cancer stats in NZ. I think there is an opportunity to		love and appreciated. With the right plan in place it could be a spectacular place for promoting excellent health and wellbeing for all. I appreciated reading Jenny Wards piece she posted in facebook and also the piece Gary Scott was noted in, in the	coastal areas in Kaikoura where bare land has been planted out in natives which have enabled users to bathe in our natural environment, enjoy the s
		providing exercise equipment for the public similar to the park in Hanmer Springs. the area lends itself well to promoting		Kaikoura Star. Generally, apart from pine forest, I agree with a lot of their reasons for having a reserve available to our community and wider. I do not like or agree with having the pine trees in this reserve!! They should not be in this space. These introduced trees although they might not be the "wilding" pine variety they do shed seeds and new pines regularly pop up and grow within and outside of the reserve and wider. They smother out the opportunity for anything else to grow underneath.	provides and for iwi/whanau to embrace their heritage. EG, Toms Track and He Timatanga Hou are great examples. There are numerous examples at NZ in coastal spaces where natives grow well with the right support and help. Yes removing the pine trees would mean there would be no shade in
		good fitness, health and wellbeing.		The pollen season, my property including the rest of Ocean Ridge gets covered in pollen which is a nuisance in regards to cleaning it up off my property, house and vehicles. This pollen can be a health issue for some people. Currently the pine trees stop	
				thrive and survive also means this must includes our native species, the land, the water, the sea, our environment, our people surviving and thriving, we are one. We believe all these things have a life force and we are all connected and to not have a	good planting and maintenance plan is needed. Natives cannot be planted, then we walk away and leave the natives to grow. Good maintenance, we pest plan is a must. The Ocean Ridge Catchment Community Group received funding from Ecan to put predator traps in this reserve area. This mahi
				part of that life force means we are incomplete and we struggle to be Maori. Our spirtuality is similar to many different religions of the world, eg, whether it be Catholic, Jewish, Buddhism etc. When I fly over NZ I am devastated at seeing the	to begin. I would encourage a conversation with this group, of which I am the Secretary. Any new plantings need to be supported with a good trappi
				patchwork of paddocks and the destruction of our native world. It feels like Maori has been wiped out. We spend millions planting natives, restoration, pest and predator work and trying to clean up our dirty rivers and supporting our dying oceans. We must learn from our mistakes and having an awful pine forest is a mistake that needs remedying. It is a constant reminder of colonisation and the destruction and genocide to tangata whenua.	living space, that is not just Kaikoura Maori and Pakeha history but also information on the surrounding environment including on our native species
					marine environment to what's available to do in Kaikoura, this can be through interpretive panels, online apps, etc., technology is so much more adv than just having a sign or a pamphlet like we did in the old days. There could be employment opportunities, guided walks, horse treks, bike hire etc
					reserve. There is an opportunity for donated art works and sculptures. Many places around NZ have encouraged artists to design appropriate pieces
					sale and / or for the enjoyment and promotion of the artist and their art in this space. Waiheke Island has an art walkway. Variety of different walkv cater to the different users, eg, motorbikes, E / bikes, horses, walkers, wheelchair access, the blind. Wellington has a fantastic park for the blind with
					embedded and included in various ways. The current soft sand is available to all users except wheelchair access could be an issue but there may be
					options to support this type of access. I would see this plan being a long term one which may take years before it is finally finished and caters to all. fantastic reserve filled with native trees/plants, birds, insects would be fantastic for our community, for its health and wellbeing and for a good long
					all. It could be a real show piece for our community and our visitors. I think a good working group is needed to carefully plan for this and I would like
					included in such a group. I realise the go cart track is not part of the reserve but I note. It has been devastating and distressing to read the various comments on facebook. That particularly area should not be used as a car track. The environmental impact of car racing on the surrounding land, its
					history, whanau, native species, the Kowhai River is shameful. I am more angry that in the facebook and community feedback I have NOT heard any raise the issue this has on climate change and its impact on us and our community. Our ocean is heating up. We are losing native species daily. We n
					get our head out of the sand and wake up to climate change and do something about it instead of blaming everything else. Using that track for trash
					racing cars is not a necessity! It's shameful!!!
Nicola Spicer	No No comment, unsure of the location. My interest is in Ocean Ridge.	No comment, unsure of the location. My interest is in Ocean		I would like to see a raised wooden walkway through a nature reserve with a mostly low lying native plant garden with information signs about the native plants and native animals, some bench seats to take a rest. Somewhere to go and relax on a nice	No comment, unsure of the location. My interest is in Ocean Ridge.
		Nuge.		day and go for a walk and feel safe in an open space (hence low lying plants), to take loved ones and people from out of town. Something that will attract the right crowd to suit the Ocean Ridge luxury vibe. A place also that tourists would be attracted to which may open up the market for Ocean Ridge more.	
Alison Taylor	No I don't use the pool area because the opening times of the pool don't suit me - i am unable to get there at 6.00 am an	The community should rally together to raise the money to d cover the pool to enable it to be open all year.	No	I don't use the forest area because it is too far from where I live.	After visiting the amazing dog park on the outskirts of Rangiora and seeing how much it is used, I think the cleared area could be developed into a s dog park, where dogs of all sizes could be exercised safely. Fully fenced with extra fencing low down so little dogs can't escape, lots of area where the
	the pool closes at 9 when I would generally be able to get there. I would use the pool more often if it were more				can run round and socialise. I'm sure the cost would not be too onerous for our council and the area would be well used by dog owners who wish to exercise their dogs and not disturb the bird life on the beach.
	conveniently located and if it were covered and could be				
	open in the winter time.				
Anna Taylor			Voc	The plantation should be left as it is, there is no where else in Kaikoura like it. My child loves playing amongst the trees, building huts, taking his dog for a run etc. If the council is so keen to do an amazing recreation area for the community why didn't	Lugald like to conthe records being used in 2025 the company it is now. You won't do anothing assaying you never do so loave it how it is
			163	you do it not he area opposite the caves that no one uses now because all the trees got cut down.	I would like to see the reserve being used in 2000 the same way it is now. Too work too anything amazing, you hever to so leave it now it is.
Ferne Tee	Yes TEE FAMILY TRUST fernetee@icloud.com davidftee@icloud.com Kaikoura 02/07/24 The Mayor;		No		
	Councillors Reserve Management Plan Esplanade				
	Kaikoura To whom it may concern Re submissions I am writing to express my thought of the new RMP for the				
	reserves within the KDC area and especially the Esplanade Reserve This is a family-oriented beach reserve and to				
	contemplate turning into a commercial tourist operation i	s			
	of serious concern to myself our family and friends especially within the heritage and environmentally				
	sensitive marine area. Over last weekend we saw the beach alive with families enjoying nature at its best,				
	Saturday, families from babes in arms, younguns				
	teenagers, couples, all enjoying picnics, kids playing at waters edge, people on surf and paddle boards, swimmers	5			
	braving the brisk fresh (to say the least) waters but enjoying the best safe family beach for miles. Sunday				
	awoke to enjoy a quiet coffee on the deck to see at 8.30ar				
	a dozen local ladies practicing yoga for over an hour on ou community reserve, then as the day heated up locals and				
	visitors alike enjoying the wonderful natural environment.				
	Even swimming and surfing. People live, love, and visit here because of the wonderful variety of naturalness,				
	That's what people and locals love. So to Councils proposed RMP After The original thoughts from council to				
	lease this reserve to commercial entities would go against				
	the RMA and council own district plan as council well knows and even to allow the proposed Reserve				
	management Plan without even a public notification would seem 2 a travesty and against the spirit of the District	i			
	plan, which in reading the fine print of the proposal seems	5			
	where council is heading. Also in the release for submissions Council said the site was classified Recreation				
	reserve, of the Rural Zone classified in the district plan. In quoting the use of the RESERVES ACT 1977 which provided				
	them with the basis of an future leasebut failed to				
	mention the RMA recreation reserve management policy which the proposed RMP will replace, in part states from				
	Kaikoura District plan public access for Recreational				
	Activities "means the use of land and/or buildings for the primary purpose of recreation and/or entertainment which				
	is NOT COMMERCIAL" So is Council is again going completely against its own adopted policy? So as a local				
	what do I see? What are they planning to do on our beach				
	we are custodians of? And for what purpose? Our beachfront reserve has diverse natural beauty of its own.				
	Let's keep it that way? Why not just turn it back into what				
	it naturally should be, a recreational reserve for all people who want to swim and bathe and do family things on our				
	wonderful beach. A new set of toilet/ showers and places for people to enjoy the area would be wonderful. Even				
	allowing portable food and or market venders along with				
	local artists as with downtown Queenstown would be wonderful. So hence our submission for the Reserve				
	Management Plan would be no commercial or industrial use of the reserves and it is imperative any decisions				
	regarding reserve within the KDC area be up for				
	consultation through a public notified consultation. TeeFamily Trust For the wider Tee family				
Patrick Thomas	No		Yes	Much rather see pines than weeds	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			

Name	Do you use Comments about the Recreation Reserve Lions Pool	Area The Recreation Reserve Lions Pool Area - Your ideas for the	Are you a	Comments about the South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve today	South Bay/Ocean Ridge Forest Reserve - Your ideas for the future
	the Esplanade today	future	regular use	r	
	Reserve Lions		of the Sout	h	
	Pool Area		Bay/Ocean		
			Ridge Fores	t t	
			Reserve?		
Susan Thomas	No		Yes		I wish to continue walking my dog and riding my horse through the pines like I always have. Where else am I meant to go. The pines are a safe
Susan monas	NO		res		environment for pets, push bike riding, motorbikes and horse riding. It will be an eyesore if they are removed
					environment for pets, push tike hung, motorbikes and noise hung. It will be an eyestre if they are removed
Anna Thomas	No		Ves	Since I was a small girl coming to kaikoura with my parents and our pony's we have always used this area for riding. It provides a safe tucked away area for riding young fresh horses with the trees to use as activity's to keep their mind working and	
Aillia Tilollias	NO .		163	James I was a similar norming (to washing and a precise and our pumy a ten inter emerge seek unitarity to the summer it provides a shaded cool area for riding horses, push biking, walking and exercising dogs without over heating the list goes on! People are always quite and curtious, we all understand this is a public area and maintain a very consistent of the summer it provides a shaded cool area for riding horses, push biking, walking and exercising dogs without over heating the list goes on! People are always quite and curtious, we all understand this is a public area and maintain a	
				well-balanced use of this area without issue. You as the council can you tell us where else in Kaikoura can an area be used for every activity without rules and regulations and signs telling you your not allowed here!! Kaikoura is getting a bit ridiculous	
				with the signs keeping you away from enjoying this beautiful place but atleast we all still have the pines! Well for now anyway if you get your way. Listen to the people of Kaikoura they are the ones keeping you in your job Kaikoura council. KEEP THE	
				PINES!!	
Kathy Thompson	Yes Great family area for swimming,bbqs etc	This area needs to be the jewel in our crown. More shaded	Yes	I use it daily to walk my dog out of the rain and the harsh sunshine.	We desparately need a dog park ,with shade to keep off leash dogs off the beaches where the banded dotterills are,or to keep dogs in one place.Fe
		seatingupdated toilets and bbq areano food caravans that			and carparking is needed with shade from the hot sun. Maybe the pines at the beach side lower level could be saved as this is where the dog walking
		have taken over the parking areas at jimmy armers			is already. Pwople are now starting to run their dogs behind cars upthe side and back of golf coursethis is dangerous and really not idealand the
		beachleaving no room for localsShame its all only for			atroclousMy dog and my safety was compromised recently. Not sure if Kowha river mouth is included in the plan but the freedom camping there
		touristsWe need more areas for our local children.The old			really bad. A man was living in his car fr 2 months!! Freqently used by campers in cars throwing their rubbish everywhere and toileting in bushes plus
		lions pool would make amazing sandpit. Just needs a cover for			lighting fires in the treesThis too could be aother option for a dog park,but seriuosly needs an active warden.I have spoken to the police and they
		the hot sunAlready fenced and safe for kiddies.			kkdc matter! Please please please.no driftcars. Its a living nightmare for Ocean ridge ratepayers!!! Thankyou kathy Thompson
		the flot samm meday reflects and safe for madies.			and mater. These preserve arrives is a single material section occurring to the payers.
Ambe Tombs			Voc	Participation in high quality ECE has significant benefits for children and their future learning ability. ECE can positively impact literacy, numeracy, and problem-solving skills well into the teenage years. ECE also encourages the development of cognitive	Darticination in high quality ECE has significant henefits for children and their future learning shifty. ECE can nositively impact literacy numeracy as
Alline Tollins			res	ratucipation in inglumptects and leads to higher levels of achievement and better social outcomes. ECE participation has been identified as a key factor in supporting vulnerable children for the control of the contro	problem-solving skills well into the teenage years. ECE also encourages the development of cognitive and attitudinal competencies, and leads to high
				and actitudinal competencies, and reads to higher levels of adhievement, and better social outcomes, etc. participation has been definited as a key factor in supporting varieties of adhievement, and better social outcomes, etc.	
					levels of achievement and better social outcomes. ECE participation has been identified as a key factor in supporting vulnerable children.
Henno Van vierzen	Yes		Yes	Walking recreating etc.	I fully support Jenny Ward s letter!!!
Wendy Walker	Yes I love walking my dog here and enjoying the scener		No	I occasionally visit to walk my dog. I was concerned to read on facebook that someone had emptied their toilet on the beach.	
	young mother we often stopped here to play in the				
	ground with our young children. I enjoy swimiming	here			
	and use the shower afterwards.				
Jenny Wards	No		Yes	Please see attached scanned letter	as above
Michael Webber	Yes Regular use as pedestrian	This should be an area for all the community to enjoy heated	Yes	Dog walks	This could be a perfect spot for a fenced dog park the entire area should be a community area with multiple uses
		saltwater pools playground ocean access bbq picnic areas			
		skate scooter bike track inclusive plans for whanau of all ages			
Pam Whitehead	No		Yes	Please can you review the decision to chop the forest Such a great facility for all walkers, dogs, and bikers Pam whitehead 117 Inland Kaikoura Rd	
Catherine Wilding	No		No		
Jo Wilson		e beach Would love to see a huge playground there with risk	Yes	Ride on the mtb track through it frequently and walk our dogs there often. It's the only place that has that kind of open forest cover in our town and is perfect in bad weather.	Leave it alone. Fell the dangerous trees and replant under them. Leave the rest. This is absurd.
		e, too encouraging sections of it for all ages (including playful adults)	1		
		hideous all made from natural materials that fit in seamlessly with our	1		
	against the backdrop.	environment. A theme that fits with our town would be			
		incredible.			
gabrielle young	Yes Happy with area currently	do not want to see commercial buildings would like the family	Yes	mill the trees, get as much money as possible to add to the community pool	my vision for the future for this large area would be a sculpture park - Large scale sculptures amongst the walking tracks scattered throughout the
		area expanded for the community to use for free	1		landscape area i would like to add some supporting documentation ie pictures of existing sculptures - a yearly meet up with sculpture creators with
					being chosen each year to be placed in the park - brings international local and national artists to showcase and support community initives to work
			1		alongside local art groups

Name	Are you	a Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today			Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a		Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	regular user of the Sout Bay	th		regular user of the Top 10	Road) Reserve today		regular use of Takahanga Domain?	r 	
	Racecou se Reserve			Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve					
Lydia Adams	Yes	I regularly go walking along the tracks in the reserve, this is a lovely area for walking and bike riding.	The South Bay Racecourse Reserve should be left as is and maintained so that it can be enjoyed by locals and visiting tourists.	No			Choice 2	I don't currently use the sports hub, but this is a fantastic area for all locals to use and should be promoted to encourage more locals to use it	
Philip Baldwin	No			No			Choice 2		
Toni Batey	Yes		This area needs to be separated into sections, 1. racecourse 2. preschool 3. Camping NZMCA. 4. aquatic centre 5. Recreational reserve. The area up to the right of the aquatic centre leads itself to so many opportunities. An indoor sports centre first and foremost, adding a gym space even the hot pools. The view is amazing. It extends all the way to the main rd/ entrance which is now full of gorse after the trees were felled. Not a nice "welcome to Kaikōura feel" this needs to be landscaped. Surely it was in the plan from the profits of the trees?!. Visible from the racecourse, surely the felling will resume and the rest of the trees will be taken out? This money could go to landscaping. I know the community would volunteer to help. Does the NZMCA pay to lease the section they use! Maybe this money can be used for landscaping. Regardless the entire area is used for sport, education and commercial it definitely needs to be organised / separated in the reserves management	Yes	in the function room,	Who knew this was reserve?! We used this area before we moved here and have held birthday parties in the function room, With camp grounds dwindling it's certainly needs to stay as is I'm guessing it's a substantial lease as it's a rather expensive camp ground but we'll utilised. It's almost invisible with the huge hedge be that more pleasing to the aesthetics of town I'm not sure. It obviously offers them less noise from traffic. change from reserve to fill commercial site! Is that Possible?	Choice 1	town.	This area is so under utilised. If we have Sport Tasman here it'd be good to see some initiatives about fundraising activities Sport wise to update this area! The courts come on team. Get them fixed. The dedicated team had it ready to go (after councils leaving them to it) then you took it back and what 8 yrs later, still an eyesore. The team had ideas for the shortfall of money, yet the shortfall is now what's holding it back?!. Get the community back on it, it seems the only way to get things done. Sports area. I did quite a bit of research. The extensive soil that has been brought in to the domain to cover 1. The old bike track, 2. Build the play centre (now bros for change) 3. Build the damaged courts initially 4. Take out the huge hedge that used to grow along side the current courts. 4. Build the buildings and driveway. Placing such a "hands off shock approach due to cultural significance" is a bit silly. How much soil was added to build the rugby ground up!?. The area to the side of hall. This is such and unused, inutilised area. This needs some tidying up, shoring up of the retaining wall, garden tidying, historical signage, picnic tables all can be done by the help of the Marae. Considering our Maori history (Takahanga is aptly named) our town doesn't boast much historical signage, all those that are, are old and hard to read. Surely this can be funded somehow. Get our events team back onto running one event a year at takahanga to fund. I know it wasn't a council event, but How much did Seafest make? Enough to actually have \$\$ to spend on our town!
Haley Baxter	Yes	I also regularly run around the racecourse and up the tracks that are part of the reserve. Once again I think they are great as is . The only improvement would be to tidy up the hill behind the racecourse and plant more trees as it is ugly .		No	Don't use it . The hedge on SH1 seems like a lot of work for what it is - quite ugly .	As far as I'm aware it's going to continue to be a camping ground ?	Choice 2	Used to use the tennis courts , they could be fixed up.	Fix the tennis courts?
Rebecca Boyd Gretchen Boyd	Yes		None.	No			Choice 2 Choice 1	Sport.	Historic Places Trust and Nga Tahu involvement in managing Takahanga.
Lesley Brocker	No			No	I have been to the meeting facility on the odd occasion. The access to the park can be a problem off a busy Beach Rd - particularly for motorhome and caravan drivers.	It is very important that the return on the ground lease for the current business that occupies this site is relative to market value, and the funds are put to use for the whole community. Not sure where the income from this ends up at the moment, and how often the rent on the land is up for review?	Choice 1	We are involved with our grandchildren through their sports participation in rugby. We also used the tennis courts prior to the 2016 earthquake. The area will ideally be completed as an organised sports hub with the completion of the club rooms and the resurfacing of the tennis courts. Parking can be a problem when there are major sporting events on in town. The site is restrictive and doesn't allow for expansion or inclusion of other sporting genresbadminton, volleyball, basketball (all indoor pursuits that would need an indoor facility.)	I see the area as maintaining its focus as a sports hub in 2035. It would be fantastic if the site could be expanded to incorporate further sports as mentioned above. Not sure howmaybe the old
Lynette Buurman	Yes	reserve improved so it is used more readily by the community. The barbecue areas are under-utilised and more landscaping is required. The entire reserve area is under- utilised and the location is superb. It has	It is an ideal area for events and possibly could generate more revenue for the Kaikoura Community. Perhaps a venue/area useage plan could be developed for use of the grassed inner area (excluding the race track), and regular events could be encouraged for Kaikoura. Revenue generating opportunities should be explored.	No		It is a well developed business so should stay as it is so long as the ground lease that is paid to Council is an accurate reflection of the value it provides for the holiday park and it is reviewed regularly. The funds generated from this lease should provide some improvements to other reserve areas for the benefit of the community. Perhaps this happens already??	Choice 2		I am excited about the new sports club facility under construction and this will be fantastic for the entire community. This area should remain as a sports hub and with the completion of the upgraded hard court area - this will add further opportunities to use the area. So much investment has occurred to date - the purpose of this area should remain as it is.

regular user of the South Bay Racecour se Reserve? Reserve? Reserve? Road) Reserve today	Are you a Comment about Takahanga Domain today	
user of the South Bay Racecour se Reserve?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
the South Bay Racecour se Reserve? Reserve?	egular user	
Bay Racecour se Reserve? Reserve Reserve	or Takahanga	
Racecour se Reserve? Reserve? Reserve Reserve	Oomain?	
se Reserve? (Beach Road) Reserve	onum.	
Road) Reserve		
Reserve		
Danie Buurman No. Currently this area is an overage and is in people from carious work in . Simply this area not details a strict constant in and all.		
	haira 1	
Dennis Buurman No Currently this area is an eyesore and is in need of some serious work in order to create an area more in keeping with what has been and will be existing regenerating pines and vegetation like broom and gorse,	Choice 1	
established from this area to the Kowhai River mouth. removed. Thought could be put into a cycleway through this area, for		
those wanting a little more adventure than using the current footpath		
area beside the state highway. As mentioned above, this area is the		
start of linking all 3 areas from the top of the hill to the Kowhai River,		
providing an attractive area for everyone to enjoy and a project we can		
all be proud of.		
	Choice 1	
Campbell Campbell Sulfar Carvill Yes Walk tracks with dogs. Swim in pool Keep as is but enforce dogs on leads rule No Surprised that this is council land. And of course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers. If significant revenue then Course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers. If significant revenue then Course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers. If significant revenue then Course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers. If significant revenue then Course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers. If significant revenue then Course don't Don't know how much revenue this land earns for ratepayers.	Choice 1 Walking only	Keep as is
camp where I live. keep as is.	working only	
	Choice 2 I may not be a regular user of this Reserve,	Ultimately this area should remain as a sports area
community. There is mention of the Kaikoura Trotting Club, Cricket Club area and facilities for all the groups that use the grounds including the a resident of the Kaikoura District and Rates payer I still Kaikoura can stay and then explore our lovely Rural Town.	however as a resident of the Kaikoura	as listed above.
and Little Oaks Preschool. But what is not included in this list is that Kaikoura A&P Assn, Kaikoura Pony Club and the Adult Riding Group.	District and Rates payer I still have a voice	
located on the Reserve area is the Kaikoura A&P Assn who have been These events will continue to provide community days and attract an asset to our town.	to give on this. I would like to see this	
associated with this ground since 1945, A&P the Assn / Trotting Club and visitors to our district. The South Bay Reserve - Provides a venue that	remain as a sports area.	
Domain board meet and agreed that "The Kaikoura Domain Board is currently appropriate for equestrian events and I would like to see hereby agrees to Lease from year to year to the Kaikoura Trotting Club this continue into the future up to 2035 and further. We are but		
and the Kaikoura Agricultural and Pastoral Association all that piece of guardians for our community and we need to consider how these		
land known as the Race-Course portion of the Kaikoura Domain for the decisions will affect our community events in the future. Our Reserves		
purpose of grazing and of carrying on of the functions of the Kaikoura for our community first and foremost.		
Trotting Club and the Kaikoura Agricultural and Pastoral Association."		
From then until now the A&P has had a strong presence with this domain		
and within the community. Originally purchasing shares in buildings that		
were on site at the time and over the years supporting repairs and our own structures that are used for the Show weekend. The A&P		
association has a strong link with this area which should not be ignored.		
The local Pony Club is also a group who have a strong presence of use of		
the domain over the years hosting several South Island - Springston		
Trophy competitions, Marlborough Nelson West Coast Area Events such		
as Able Tasman Teams Show jumping Competitions, Top of the South		
Competitions. Kaikoura Mini Show, Kaikoura Jumping Day and Dressage		
and Jumping Day. Pony Club Rallies and Camps, Coaching courses "Top		
rides" to name a few. Some of our riders have even sat and passed there C, C+ and B examinations on these grounds. The Clubs presence with the		
domain has been since the Kaikoura Pony Clubs formation in 1951. The		
Pony Club to this day still has events every year and plan to utilize the		
Domain in the future for major events that require the space and facilities		
that this Reserve provides. The Adult Riding Group also has over the		
years held events at the South Bay Domain The Hop is another main		
event held at the South bay Domain. The South Bay domain provides the		
area and facilities that these events as mentioned above can be held for		
our community to participate in either as a competitor, spectator or just		
to have a great day out within our community.		
	Choice 2 Happy the see the new Combined Sports	Need to make sure this area has ongoing
Bev & Graeme No Is a wasted area for 9/10 of the year. Establish a paid camping area for Establish a paid camping area for self contained vehicles which is No Wld like to know Lease Income arrangements etc b4 If KDC is not making a substantial income from Lease then convert to a Council run facility of	facility near completion	substantial maintenance to ensure that the sports
Bev & Graeme No Is a wasted area for 9/10 of the year. Establish a paid camping area for Self contained vehicles which is self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for self contained by the price of the year. Establish a paid camping area for self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National		clubs remain well subscribed
Chambers self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National comment is made instead of income funds going offshore		
Chambers self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National comment is made instead of income funds going offshore		
Chambers self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National comment is made instead of income funds going offshore		
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & methods going offshore Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & methods going offshore comment is made instead of income funds going offshore	Choice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Samp; Food etc Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Samp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Samp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Samp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Samp; Food etc	Choice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the which serves our community for education, childcare for working comment is made instead of income funds going offshore instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made	choice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki Chambers Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income funds going offshore Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income funds going offshore Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income funds going offshore Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income funds going offshore Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but provides income funds going offshore Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced but pro	Choice 2	
self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the which serves our community for education, childcare for working comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made comment is made	choice 2	
self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the which serves our community for education, childcare for working comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made comment is made	choice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the which serves our community for education, childcare for working comment is made instead of income funds going offshore instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made	ihoice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the which serves our community for education, childcare for working comment is made instead of income funds going offshore instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made comment is made	Phoice 2	
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki space to run.		This is where a multi-sport centre should be
chambers self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & Amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional/National Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & amp; Food etc reasonable priced but provides income for KDC. Regional	Choice 1 A crucially important leisure location	This is where a multi-sport centre should be developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location No A significant town centre location The site should be returned to council control, and the top10 removed. The location		
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location NONE - retain the		developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for
self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location None - shopping, restaurants, bars, accommodation, etc.	Choice 1 A crucially important leisure location	developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for
self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamarik adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track NO NO No Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to Keep as a green area for walking and recreation. Picnic tables BBQ area perhaps??? Key busy. Seems the packed in the campers to Keep as a green area for walking and recreation. Picnic tables BBQ area perhaps???		developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for
Self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki and coursely in the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track No No Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to Alanah Conner No Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki and reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, Wine & an evenue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc. No Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to Absolute capacity. Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to Absolute capacity.	Choice 1 A crucially important leisure location	developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for
self contained vehicles which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Christine Chambers Yes As a teacher at Little Oaks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location NONE - retain the trotting course and a&p show location NO Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to absolve Sue Comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made instead of income funds going offshore comment is made comment is made instead of income funds going offshore Comment is made comment is made in the accurate in the comment is made in the camper in the comment is made in the campe	Choice 1 A crucially important leisure location Choice 2 Choice 1 please see scanned letter Choice 1	developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for Kaikoura
Set Contained whicks which is reasonable priced. Market as a venue for entertainment gigs, wine festivals etc Christine Chambers Yes Chambers As a teacher at Little Daks we often use this green space to give the tamariki space to run. We regularly do a rubbish clean up. The tamariki adore soaking up all the events and activities that take place at the racecourse Kevin Cole Yes HUGELY important location for the A&P shows and new swimming pool site, as well as an important walking track Kevin Cone No Very busy. Seems the packed in the campers to assoult expancity. Since Cormack Yes please see attached letter as above Yes please see attached letter Sinon Croll Yes No Yes please see attached letter As above Yes please see scanned letter As above Yes please see attached letter As above Yes please see scanned letter As above Yes please see attached letter As above Yes please see scanned	Choice 1 A crucially important leisure location Choice 2 Choice 1 please see scanned letter	developed as part of a growth / leisure plan for Kaikoura

	1				1				
Name		Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today	South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future		Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a		Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	regular			regular	Road) Reserve today		regular user	r	
	user of			user of			of		
	the South	h		the Top			Takahanga		
	Bay			10			Domain?		
	Racecour	r		Holiday					
	se			Park					
	Reserve?			(Beach					
				Road)					
				Reserve					
Julie	No			No			Choice 2		
Cunningham									
Mariet De Boer	Yes	Use pool walk bike		Nο			Choice 2		
colette doughty		I go to the racecourse for the A&P show, races and other events. This is a	Create a planting plan and cut walking paths through the area for	No	Top ten is popular and well used.		Choice 2	I've used this area more in the past. It is a	Could the area where the old fire station and
colette doughty	103	great community facility. I feel the area above this could be worked on	people to enjoy. Seperate trails for mountain bikers. Its a prime area	110	Top terms popular and well asea.		CHOICE Z	important sports area for the community.	building next to it which has been taken out be
		now the trees have been cut down. It has incredible views.	for some fun trails to be created due to the slopes.					important sports area for the community.	used as extra parking? It could be metered to bring
		now the trees have been cut down, it has incredible views.	for some run trails to be created due to the slopes.						
									in revenue.
Frank Dowle	Yes	I often run and walk through the area when using Tom's track to cross	Please retain the good public access that is currently available.	No	I am not a user of the camping ground but it is a very	I see no reason why the camping ground would not be retained.	Choice 2	I don't use Takahanga Domain very often	It seems the ideal location for a sports ground.
		over to South Bay. Again, this is a fantastic asset and the tracks and			popular and well managed camping ground.			but it is a wonderful setting for a sports	
		plantings are excellent.						ground.	
Barry Dunnett	Yes	This reserve area could benefit by having native tree species planted	The remaining area of the reserve should remain an open space				Choice 1	Please retain for recreation users apart	
		around the margins, especially to connect to the New Beginnings planting		1				from a good tidy up of the very unsightly	
		and the aquatic centre. The margin on the highway side could also		1				tennis courts	
		benefit the environment by planting in native species. Please note that		1					
		the easiest nursery species to plant is the NZ Ngaio. Once established		1					
		thinning or trimming can allow a bigger range of species to be planted,							
		but initially it is cover/protection which is more important and from all the							
		native plantings on the Peninsula and New Beginnings and I have been		1					
		involved with many, this is the most important technique and for the		1					
		council the cheapest.							
				1					
to disk forms	V	MATERIA CONTRACTOR AND	I I'll a the annual to a first the add the bat wells on the section will	N1-		1	Ch-i 4	Tamaia	Malanda acceptable acceptable Discontinuo
Judith Erren	Yes	Walking with or without dog.	I like the current use. Maybe add the hot pools up where tohe pools	No		I would like to see this accessible to the public.	Choice 1	Tennis	Make the courts beautiful. Please leave a couple
			are. Nice and flat, beautiful views and no direct residential neighbours						of tennis only courts. I have used multi use courts
									up in Auclland, the extra lines and movable nets
									are not do nice and you will also get youths just
									hanging out blocking and littering the courts
									instead of doing sports.
Fiona Farquhar	No	I live nearby and it looks exceptionally untidy now.	Tidied up and replanted as a green space area.	No			Choice 2		
1		· · · ·	1	1					
Michelle faulks	No	NA	NA	No			Choice 2	1	
Diane Findlay	Yes	Lovely area to walk, the aquatic center is very nice, well planted natives	More tidying up on the hill above the racecourse needed, a lot of gorse	No			Choice 2		
Jane I maia,		have helped with erosion and beautifying the bank along the footpath	and Wilding pine-trees are growing fast, ugly and spoil the beautiful				CHOICE E		
		towards Southbank, just needs to continue.	views out towards the ocean does not look good for approaching or						
			leaving kaikoura, so much easier to get rid of them now before the						
			grow bigger and cost more to eradicate.						
Laura Finney	Yes	We use the Aquatic Centre when it is open		No	I don't use it personally but I know a lot of friends use	Keep it as it is	Choice 2		
					the holiday park when they visit. It is also great for				
				1	businesses having tourists staying so close to town.				
					J J J				
Paul Finney	No	I sometimes attend the races (I would go more if they were allowed to	What could it be developed into? There is a lot of space there for it	No	I've no need to use it as I live here	Keep it going. With the loss of the Peketa site this is even more important to have.	Choice 2	No use as I don't play these sports	Keep up the maintenance and update when you
. aar i miley	110	support my business but Lion stop them but that is quite a specific	only being used once or twice a year. The routes down from the	1,10	. To his need to use it us i live here	People like to camp but we have less and less spots each year	SHOICE Z	ase as I don't play these sports	can
		reason!) And I go to the Hop & the A&P show there but outside of that		1		r copie like to camp but we have less and less spots each year			Cuii
		1 - 1	dump/pool could be made into some cool mountain bike tracks	1					
		not much as not a lot happens down there		1					
	1			ļ				1	
			I would like to see a roof on the pool - an enhancement for Kaikoura as	No	Whilst I do not use this holiday park due to living	Since our district has lost the use of the coastal camp grounds, we need to keep what we	Choice 2	Although I am not into playing sports, I do	I look forward to seeing improvements once the
Sarah Flint	Yes	I attend events at the racecourse, have used the pool and make use of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		locally, I like that it is an area kept clean and tidy and	have if we want visitors to come and stay.	1	like how this area offers different sports.	multipurpose building is in use, the tennis courts
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area			I			upgraded and anything else for this sporting
Sarah Flint	Yes		swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this		provides accommodation right in town for visitors.	·			apgraded and anything else for this sporting
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area						domain.
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this						
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the						
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the						
Sarah Flint	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the						
Sarah Flint Barbara Ford	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the				Choice 2	It's a sports ground	
	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep.	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse.	No			Choice 2 Choice 2	It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford		the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	No				It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford		the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep.	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse.	No				It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford		the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	No				It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	No				It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford Ben Foster	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve.	No No			Choice 2	It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell	Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve.				Choice 2 Choice 1	It's a sports ground	domain.
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell Julie Gapper	Yes Yes No	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve.	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. Pump track skate park by the aquatic center.	No No	provides accommodation right in town for visitors.		Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 2		domain. Leave it as it is
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell Julie Gapper Kevin Genet	Yes Yes No No	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. This is area that is well used and should be maintained as it is with the	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve.	No No	provides accommodation right in town for visitors. Maintain this area as a reserve and camping area. It	No change. It must not be sold.	Choice 2 Choice 1 Choice 2	This area is great for the sports people of	domain.
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell Julie Gapper Kevin Genet	Yes Yes No No	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. This is area that is well used and should be maintained as it is with the recycling area, swimming pool, racecourse. The cricket ground and early	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. Pump track skate park by the aquatic center.	No No	provides accommodation right in town for visitors.		Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 2	This area is great for the sports people of Kaikoura and when the pavilion and new	domain. Leave it as it is
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell Julie Gapper Kevin Genet	Yes Yes No No	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. This is area that is well used and should be maintained as it is with the	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. Pump track skate park by the aquatic center.	No No	provides accommodation right in town for visitors. Maintain this area as a reserve and camping area. It		Choice 2 Choice 1 Choice 2 Choice 2	This area is great for the sports people of Kaikoura and when the pavilion and new multi purpose courts are finished will be a	domain. Leave it as it is
Barbara Ford Ben Foster michelle Fussell Julie Gapper Kevin Genet	Yes No No Yes	the walking tracks. The whole area is used well by many and therefore an important part of our community to keep. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. This is area that is well used and should be maintained as it is with the recycling area, swimming pool, racecourse. The cricket ground and early	swimming is a popular activity with tourists as well as locals. The area between the racecourse and Innovative Waste, I would like to see this area tidied with native plantings and maybe more seating near the racecourse. Fantastic assets - increase level of native planting around facilities and along reserve. Pump track skate park by the aquatic center.	No No	provides accommodation right in town for visitors. Maintain this area as a reserve and camping area. It		Choice 2 Choice 1 Choice 2 Choice 2	This area is great for the sports people of Kaikoura and when the pavilion and new	domain. Leave it as it is

Name	Are you a	Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today	South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a	Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a	Comment about Takahanga Domain today	Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	regular			regular	Road) Reserve today		regular use	r	
	user of			user of			of		
	the South	1		the Top			Takahanga		
	Bay			10			Domain?		
	Racecour			Holiday					
	se			Park					
	Reserve?			(Beach					
				Road)					
				Reserve					
Hampshire	Yes			Yes	What do you like about the reserve today?Based on	>Ideas for future of the reserve use by 2035; Given it is popular tourist location, we have	Choice 1		
Property Goup	1.53			1.23	the current land use as a holiday park, we submit;The	agreed to undertake some park upgrades, which may include the following: The inclusion	CSICC 1		
Grant Dix					park provides a critical link for visitors to Kaikoura to	of 2 additional cabins. The inclusion of an undercover BBQ/Camp Kitchen for the use and			
					access the town, its services, its attractions, and the	benefit of guests staying at the park; and/or The installation of a pool heating system			
					tourism ventures in the region. Being part of an	and/or undercover shelter which will allow guests to utilise the pool in cooler weather.			
					Australasian Company, it opens Kaikoura to its	Consideration of a possible 'over-bridge' across the railway lines. This would encourage			
					national and international guests via its network of	park guests to access the beach and "whale watch" even further. With approximately 6			
					parks <location an="" forms="" integral="" link="" of="" park="" th="" the="" the<="" to=""><th>roadside campsites, consideration of changing these sites to building or lodge</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></location>	roadside campsites, consideration of changing these sites to building or lodge			
					local business community including cafes,	accommodation would further reduce road noise coming into the park. This development			
					takeaways, and service stations >The park actively	could be by a multi-purpose lodge type accommodation that could be used to attract and			
					promotes and supports the local tourism operators	accommodate tour groups, schools and sports team and freeing up valuable cabin			
						accommodation for other family visitors to the region. Consideration to expand the park			
					of activities for guests to do during their stay. The	by utilising the lease land adjoining the park. This development would enable larger			
					park map every guest receives also includes a map of	campers and caravans to visit Kaikoura this will be critical in light of the current difficulties			
1	1			1		at Peketa Camp. Consideration to develop the vacant (and very much an eye sore) section	1		
1	1				on many tourist activitiesWhat don't you like about	next to the park entrance. The Kaikoura District Council could consider purchasing the			
1	1				the reserve today? As the current occupiers of the	section and leasing it long term to the Hampshire Holiday Park. The development of this			
1	1				reserve, we have nothing to dislikeabout the current	section could increase road access to the park and free up the current admin building for lodge type accommodation also.>The development of the section could include the			
1	1				is on ways we can expand the park and itsoperations	Kaikoura District Council setting up an iSite on the roadside entrance of the park.This			
1	1				to benefit Kaikoura further in the future.	development would add significant value to Kaikoura as it would be located on the main			
1					The factor of th	road and offering visitors to the town access to key local information not currently being			
1	1					provided. Consideration of making this part of the Park building could involve using Park			
1						staff to assist council run this iSite for further benefit. The location of the iSite operation			
						would have a huge positive for other local businesses such as cafes and takeaways.			
Rosvita Haas	Yes	My partner lives in Southbay with our son and we like the look as it is.	Keep the beauty please.	No			Choice 1	Love rugby	Enjoying the fact that a new Rugby meeting house
		Bad enough the chopped some trees down on the waterfront	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						is build
Mallorie Hackett	t No	I put no as I the only thing I use regularly is the walking track	Keep the walking track if possible please :)	No		Be nice to have some camping space for visitors	Choice 2		Would love to see this done up for all sporting
									users
Kerry Hall	No			No			Choice 2		
Dot Halliday	No			No			Choice 2		
Glenn Hames	Yes	To: Kaikoura District Council<>Kaikoura Trotting Club response to the	Kaikoura Trotting Club response to the ReserveManagement Plan				Choice 2		
		ReserveManagement Plan Process 8>July2024. The Kaikoura Trotting Club	Process >July2024. The Kaikoura Trotting Club (KKTC) would like the						
		(KKTC) would like the status quo to beretained. >The KKTC to be retained	status quo to beretained. The KKTC to be retained as the Lessee. >-						
		as the Lessee.As Lessee the KKTC will: Maintain the property in the best	Maintain the property in the best possiblecondition within the means						
			of the club st Keep all buildings, fences and other fixturesmaintained to						
		and other fixturesmaintained to the best of our ability. Ensure the	the best of our ability. Ensure the property remains available for						
		property remains available for thecommunity and community groups.	thecommunity and community groups Ensure facilities are maintained						
			to enable raceweekend to be held on the - Continue to utilize						
		site- Ensure all structures remain appropriatelyinsured. Continue to utilize							
		community clubs to assistwith the running of race weekend- Maintain and	•						
			Maintain and foster the relationship we have established with the A						
1	1	racetrack to ensure the facility isavailable for the local trainers- Maintain and foster the relationship we have established with the A & Description (P. P. P	& Description of the Real Research State (Real Real Real Real Real Real Real Real						
		Society- Maintain and foster the relationship we have with the A damp; P	withthe local squash club><- Maintain and foster the relationship we have						
1	1	Cricket Club. Maintain and foster the relationship we have withthe local	have withlocal sponsors. Maintain the facilities for the						
1	1	squash club- Maintain and foster the relationship we have withhe local	weddings, funerals, anniversaries, reunions etc- Maintain the facilities						
1	1	sponsors- Maintain the facilities for the weddings, funerals, anniversaries,	for outside groups tohold events in Kaikoura. Work with local suppliers						
1	1	reunions etc Maintain the facilities for outside groups tohold events in	to retain a good reportwhere possible- Work with the NZMCA (Motor	1			1		
		Kaikoura. Work with local suppliers to retain a good reportwhere	Home & Daravan Assn) to accommodate their members The						
	1	possible< Work with the NZMCA (Motor Home & Daravan Assn) to	Lessee's expectations of the Leasor (KaikouraDistrict Council - KDC) are	:					
	1	accommodatetheir membersThe Lessee's expectations of the Leasor	To maintain the lawns inside the track arenaother than the cricket						
1	1	(KaikouraDistrict Council - KDC) are:- To maintain the lawns inside the	area< To renovate the hill with the planting of nativesor similar. To						
		track arenaother than the cricket area To renovate the hill with the	support the club when and where possible toachieve the above						
			I de la granda de la compansión de la co		1	I .	1		
		planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where	actions. To retain, maintain and service the midfield toilet blocksGlenn						
		planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf<="" manager="" th=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting						
		planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where							
		planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf<="" manager="" th=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting						
Kevin Harmer	No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf<="" manager="" th=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting</th><th>No</th><th></th><th></th><th>Choice ?</th><th></th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting	No			Choice ?		
	No Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No No</th><th>hanny with existing use</th><th>retail shooning mall</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>hanny with existing use</th><th>Tennis and other court games should have own</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No No	hanny with existing use	retail shooning mall	Choice 2	hanny with existing use	Tennis and other court games should have own
Geoffrey	No Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf<="" manager="" th=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting</th><th>No No</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th>retail shopping mall</th><th>Choice 2 Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th>Tennis and other court games should have own dedicated space</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting	No No	happy with existing use	retail shopping mall	Choice 2 Choice 2	happy with existing use	Tennis and other court games should have own dedicated space
Geoffrey Harmon	Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No</th><th></th><th></th><th>Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th>Tennis and other court games should have own dedicated space</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No			Choice 2	happy with existing use	Tennis and other court games should have own dedicated space
Geoffrey	No Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is	Choice 2	happy with existing use	
Geoffrey Harmon	Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all</th><th></th><th>Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all		Choice 2	happy with existing use	
Geoffrey Harmon	Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).	Choice 2	happy with existing use	
Geoffrey Harmon	Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" behalf="" clubcommittee)<="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" th="" the="" trotting=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)</th><th>No</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>happy with existing use</th><th></th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee)	No	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).	Choice 2	happy with existing use	
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" be="" behalf="" clubcommittee)="" encouraged<="" existing="" further="" happy="" kaikoura="" manager="" of="" should="" th="" the="" trotting="" use="" wit=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms .</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).</th><th>Choice 2</th><th></th><th>dedicated space</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms .	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such).	Choice 2		dedicated space
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" clubcommittee)="" encouraged="" existing="" fair="" further="" happy="" in="" is<="" kaikoura="" kids="" little="" manager="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" should="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" use,="" we="" went="" which="" wit=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered</th><th>dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered	dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" clubcommittee)="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" happy="" how="" in="" is="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" use<="" we="" went="" which="" wit="" would=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2</th><th></th><th>dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2		dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" clubcommittee)="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" happy="" how="" in="" is="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" use<="" we="" went="" which="" wit="" would=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when</th><th>dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when	dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" afford="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" closed="" clubcommittee)="" could="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" go<="" happy="" how="" if="" in="" is="" it.="" its="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" more="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" usually="" want="" we="" went="" when="" which="" wit="" would=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2</th><th>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done</th><th>dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done	dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" afford="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" closed="" clubcommittee)="" could="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" go<="" happy="" how="" if="" in="" is="" it.="" its="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" more="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" usually="" want="" we="" went="" when="" which="" wit="" would=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1</th><th>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done</th><th>dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done	dedicated space Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley Reuben Horne	Yes No	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" afford="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" closed="" clubcommittee)="" could="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" go<="" happy="" how="" if="" in="" is="" it.="" its="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" more="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" th="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" usually="" want="" we="" went="" when="" which="" wit="" would=""><th>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in future. Great to keep little oaks going as its an amazing pre school.</th><th>No Yes</th><th>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o</th><th>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</th><th>Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1</th><th>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done up tho into multi sport/court options</th><th>Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the community here.</th></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in future. Great to keep little oaks going as its an amazing pre school.	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done up tho into multi sport/court options	Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the community here.
Geoffrey Harmon Bill Hartley Reuben Horne	Yes No Yes	planting of nativesor similar- To support the club when and where possible toachieve the above actions <administration (on="" ,="" afford="" awesome.="" be="" behalf="" bike="" bit="" closed="" clubcommittee)="" could="" dont="" encouraged="" existing="" expensive.="" fair="" further="" go<="" happy="" how="" if="" in="" is="" it.="" its="" kaikoura="" kids="" like="" little="" love="" manager="" more="" oaks,="" of="" pines="" pool="" should="" soo="" td="" the="" to="" track="" trotting="" use="" usually="" want="" we="" went="" when="" which="" wit="" would=""><td>Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in future. Great to keep little oaks going as its an amazing pre school.</td><td>No Yes</td><td>I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o</td><td>It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is</td><td>Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1</td><td>Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done up tho into multi sport/court options</td><td>Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the community here. Keep updating. Update tennis courts and add</td></administration>	Hames Administration Manager (on behalf of the Kaikoura Trotting ClubCommittee) Further use encouraged Maybe clubrooms . Make the pool a community pool. Dont have life guards, make families buy a pool key for the season and enter at own risk. Use the life guard wages and fundraising to aim towards getting a roof over the pool in future. Great to keep little oaks going as its an amazing pre school.	No Yes	I have put yes, not because I stay there, but because extended family does, while they are there, we all gather there, to plan our activities. It is well run; it would be a great loss, if it was no longer a holiday park Awesome wee campground! Close to the town centre but makes you feel like your out of town. brings alot o	It should remain as a holiday park. Too many camp grounds are being lost. The location is ideal, being in the township (As such). Keep it as it is	Choice 2 Choice 2 Choice 1	Awesome place for all sports, sheltered from southerly winds. Be awesome when club rooms are done. Need the courts done up tho into multi sport/court options	Bring back seafest!!! Use it as a fundraiser!! Or any festivals. Be good to see more sports in the community here. Keep updating. Update tennis courts and add

	1_	I	In 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	T.	Ta	L	T-	Ta	E
Name	regular	Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today	South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future	regular	a Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve today	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a regular user		Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	user of			user of	Road) Reserve today		of		
	the South			the Top			Takahanga		
	Bay			10			Domain?		
	Racecour			Holiday					
	se Reserve?			Park (Beach					
	Reserver			Road)					
				Reserve					
Hariata Kahu	Yes	I have been involved in a number of events at the racecourse. This Is great use of an open space, The bank does look a bit rough and it could be	I wouldn't change the use of this area it is great as it is. Maybe Upgrade some of the older buildings and the toilet block in the middle	Yes	I am a board member for Te Whare Putea resource	Camp grounds are always good for communities like Kaikoura. It is an affordable option for families and tourist visiting our area. This area is great as a campsite but it also has	Choice 1	This has been an area that has being utilised by many factions of the community.	Being bias - Takahanga Domain historically Takahanga Domain was part of the Takahanga
		upgraded	of the field and planting up the bank		the outer site of the camp ground. I have also used the	the ability to increase our affordable, sustainable housing. I probably has potential as a recreational facility. Possibly the same purpose it has been operating from. The outer part of the camp has the opportunity to increase temp/affordable housing and beautifying that area more		Currently we have a lifetime lease of one of the buildings onsite. I like the space and	Marae. Ideally I would like to see the domain returned to Ngati Kuri where it will maintain its activities. This could be a bridge between the marae and community. Nothing really would change with the activities in this area but it woul give Ngati Kuri the sense of Rangitiratanga over things lost through forced sale. Righting the wro However I like the potential that the domain offers. It has always being identified as a potenti multi-sport facility. I wouldn't want it to change from that. Potential for this area could be an indoor stadium so sports can be played all year round also bringing about potential for some national/international sport coming to Kaikoura.
Kaikōura	No			No			Choice 2		
Wildlife Centre							1		
Trust Kaikõura							1		
Wildlife Centre Trust							1		
Lynda	No			No			Choice 2		
Kitchingham									
Carys Laugesen	Yes	A&P, the hop, mountains to sea marathon, race day.	Keep it as it is! Footpath, better access to beach for fishing and beach days.	No			Choice 1	Rugby	Sort out the overgrown vegetation behind the domain, clear trail to the marae, move croquet
	N1-			NI-			Chaire 2		club and have a JAB rugby field.
Jenny Lawrence Family Trust	No Yes	We love coming to the annual horse racing, gallops and trots. These	As above we would like to see this reservecontinue as it is. Perhaps in	No Yes	While we are not aregular user of the Top 10 Holiday	The TOP 10 Holiday Park(Beach Road) Reserve is a wonderful asset to Kaikoura as should	Choice 2 Choice 1	When our family comes to stay they always	Thank you for recently upgrading the Squash
Lawrence		events bring lots of tourists fromall over New Zealand whom all enjoy coming to Kaikoura for events at theRacecourse. We would like to see this reserve continue as it is.	future expand the use of this land to furtherevents,	ics		continue to beleased as it is.		enjoying walking down to Takahanga for a hit of tennis or squash.	courts they are great! Next can you please upgrade/resurface the tennis courts? There are many people who come to Kaikoura, our family included who love playing tennis. Having quality sports facilities in a town benefits all residents, visitors and tourists alike.
Katie Leckie		I use this area in many different ways 1. My partner is a member of the Kaikōura cricket team and has both practices and games at the race course. 2. I attend the Kaikōura horse races every year. 3. I walk around the area as a form of exercise. 4. My parents stay at the motor home association park when they visit. 5. My child attends Little Oaks by the sea preschool. I LOVE the location. Amazing views for every experience listed above! My son's learning has been enriched by the location of little oaks by the sea. The view of the ocean and mountains leads to many learning opportunities. Early Childhood education is strengthened when connections to the wider community are made and this is so easy to achieve with the amazing big windows in the fence that look out to the ocean. Children are able to see dolphins, birds and other wildlife which leads to amazing real life learnings. Having the beach, racecourse and forest at the gate allows little oaks to run an enriching nature programme. Through this programme children are able to learn about their world through real life experiences and not just in a book. I cannot express how unique and meaningful this part of their curriculum is. However, the building is old and in need of renovations. It would also be amazing to grow the preschool so that families don't have such a long wait time to enrol and enjoy the benefits of this amazing service. We waited around a year for our child to get a space. Our community is growing and the wait list reflects this.	be improvedAn extension so that families do not have to wait such a long time to get a space.				Choice 2		
Averil Lidbetter	No	It's windy and stark. I imagine that the removal of the forest at Ocean ridge will create a similar effect.	Plant more trees.	No			Choice 2		
Gail Lineton		I walk up through the forest as does all my family from our South Bay bach into town or the pool or around the block and down the stairs back into the bay. I see kids making bike jumps in the forest part of the track. J	Keep it the same.	No			Choice 2		
Ben Lister							Choice 2		
Arisa Litt	Yes	Walk with children all the time or by myself. It is very good walk with nice view with native bushes. I see visitors and people from cruise ships use	It doesn't need to change at all.	No			Choice 1		
	<u></u>	the track all the time.					<u> </u>		
Madeline Lloyd Sabrina Luecht	Yes	Fantastic community facilities and native planting - frequently used.	A fantastic community asset that is needed into the future regarding safeguarding, ongoing maintenance and facility improvements. Highly recommend and urge extending native planting opportunities to enhance existing assets and community amenities.	No				Not a regular user due to disability inhibiting physical recreation (e.g. team sports). However, these are fantastic community assets that are needed into the future regarding safeguarding, ongoing maintenance and facility improvements. Much used and loved by many.	
Heather Macfarlane	No			No			Choice 2		

			T					1	,
Name		Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today	South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future		Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a		Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	regular user of			regular user of	Road) Reserve today		regular user		
	the South			the Top			Takahanga		
	Bay			10			Domain?		
	Racecour			Holiday					
	se Basanua?			Park (Beech					
	Reserve?			(Beach Road)					
				Reserve					
Jo Macfarlane	Yes	This is a wonderful area for our community. A preschool has been established here for 20 years providing a wonderful service to the	Little Oaks by the Sea would love to continue to serve our community				Choice 2		
		community. Participation in high quality ECE has significant benefits for	with high quality preschool education and care for our local families and working parents. Due to our position beside the sea and						
		children and their future learning ability. ECE can positively impact	racecourse Little Oaks runs a wonderful Nature School programme						
		literacy, numeracy, and problem-solving skills well into the teenage years.							
		ECE also encourages the development of cognitive and attitudinal	has 38 children on our roll and 15 children on a waiting list. We						
		competencies, and leads to higher levels of achievement and better social outcomes.Participation has been identified as a key factor in supporting	to expand to meet our local demand. The building is old and is in need						
		vulnerable children. The preschool is well established running on this site							
		since 2004 being 20years.	and secure a long term lease on the area. We would like to provide						
			more care for our families by expanding our licence for another 20 children. This would involve adding a small prefab classroom on the						
			site, (A draft concept plan can be provided) Ministry of Education are in						
			support of this project.						
David Mackie	No			No			Choice 2		
Chloe Macphail							Choice 2		
Scott Dave Margetts	No			No			Choice 2		
Dave Margetts Bren May	No			No	I dont	Leave it as it is! It is great accommodation for families and groups	Choice 2		
Mary McCaw						5	Choice 2		
Gavin McDonald	Yes		Continue as it is	No			Choice 1		continue as it is
Ailsa McGilvary	No			No			Choice 2		
Howard				110			CHOICE Z		
	No	was a shame to see all the trees taken down and removed	Would be good to see this replanted in natives to encourage birdlife	Yes	Come here when family stay here from out of town	as above nothing to change here	Choice 2	haven't really used the domain of late so	
			and beauty back to the area this area you could make this area look so		love the space have no input on how it should change			nothing I can really have an input on in this	
			wonderful when driving up the hill into Kaikoura township.		as i believe it is run well and the area is good for people to come and stay in our town			area	
Joshua Mcinnes					to come and stay in our town		Choice 1		Once this becomes a regular sports hub for the
									community it would be a great idea to include a
									children's playground that was also user friendly
									for disabled body kids. Not sure if this has already been planned for, but was thinking in-between the
									new building and proposed netball/ tennis courts
									as it would allow for parental observation. Cheers
									Josh
Paul Meikle	No			No			Choice 1	Watching our local rugby team play , All grades	More seating around the field to attract local to come along and watch games . Look forward to
								grades	Netball games and more tennis comps there
Gary Melville							Choice 1		
Damian Mora	Yes	Attending various events hosted at the racecourse	Continue use as existing	No		Keep as is existing	Choice 1	Attending various events/sports hosted at the Domain	Keep as is projected with the sports hub and replace the tennis courts to be a multi courts facility
Sandra Murphy	Yes	We love coming to the annal horse racing, gallops and trots. These events	As above we would like to see this reserve continue as it is. Perhaps in	Yes	While we are not a regular user of the Top 10 Holiday	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve is a wonderful asset to Kaikoura as should	Choice 1	My husband and son belong to the squash	
		bring lots of tourists from all over New Zealand whom all enjoy coming to			as we have a property in Kaikoura, we recommend to	continue to be leased as it is.			(please!!). Takahanga Domain is a great location
		Kaikoura for events at the Racecourse. We would like to see this reserve continue as it is.			many friends and friends of friend that the Top 10 Holiday Park in Kaikoura as it has many facilities which				for community sport. Rugby, Bowling, If the courts
		continue as it is.	a suitable track that connected with the golf course as well where golf carts could be driven between the golf course to the Sudima Hotel		is suitable for all! from couples to families and			still due to earthquake damage	where resurfaced - they could be used for both netball and tennis. I can foresee an amazing place
			and back.		extended family. The Top 10 Holiday Park in Kaikoura is				for all tennis loving people (like myself) to come
					iconic.				and enjoy a hit of tennis in this stunning town.
1									Again, a very handy location to the town and Sudima Hotel
1									
Niki Natr	Yes	Attending community events, using the aquatic centre.	Upgrade the aquatic center to a year round use facility. Including	No		Continue with current designations.	Choice 2	A great reserve for sporting people and	Continue to provide sporting families for the
			heated pools for swimming and hydro therapy, sauna, spa and			_		families.	community. Whilst being respectful of the
			children's water space. This will enhance the tourism draw card for						Takahunga Marae and the significant cultural
1			kaikoura in the cooler months. Also these venues create spaces to enhance peoples mental healthand well being, providing venues for						importance of the land. Use native Aotearoa NZ plants and trees in spaces that are being
1			social engagement and physical exercise. The elderly and those with						redesigned.
1			limited mobility would benefit from a hydro therapy space where						-
			individuals, groups and allied health professionals can utilise the						
			aquatic center year round. Planting out the recently felled tree area with Local Aotearoa NZ trees and plants to encourage native fauna.						
Donya Nee	No		The second residence and plants to checking mative faulta.	No			Choice 2		strip of Community fruit tree's bordering part of
1									the reserve that the community can benefit from.
To Burners: O	Voc	This site adjains to Tai O Massiums (Kaikāums Cooks) Nation Acc. No.	Euturo uso: Sail remediation wouldingling (six-a-th-a-a-a-th-a-th-	Voc	It is recommended that when deafters were with the Total	Euturo ucos: romain as a campare: and	Chaire 1	This site directly adjains Tallaharan Ad	Euturo usos: Pottor integration with the second
Te Runanga O Kaikoura Ngati	162	This site adjoins Te Tai O Marokura (Kaikõura Coastal Marine Area.) It is recommended that plan drafters work with Ngāti Kurī to identify how	Future use: Soil remediation, wayfinding (given its connection between the coasts)	165	It is recommended that plan drafters work with Ngāti Kurī to identify how their history with the site can be	i uture uses. remain as a campgrounu	Choice 1		Future uses: Better integration with the marae, joint decision making. It Is the plan of Ngāti Kurī Te
Kuri		their history with the site can be recognised in the RMP (ie; through	· ·		recognised in the RMP and what kind of activities			Ngāti Kurī. Its history with Ngāti Kurī needs	Runanga o Kaikōura to have the Takahanga
		planting, placemaking and design) and what kind of activities should be			should be encouraged				Domain invested in the Runanga. This will not
		encouraged.						vision and proposed uses for the site. It is	necessarily change activity on the domain.
								recommended that plan drafters work with Ngāti Kurī to shape how this is documented	However it will be the reconnection of the Takahanga Pa in its entirety.
								and provided for in the future uses of the	
								site and their design to be consistent with	
								Ngāti Kurī values.	
							1		
Frances Ann	No			No			Choice 2		
Nixon		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	<u>I</u>	<u> </u>	1	t	

No.										
Table 1	Name	regular user of		South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future	regular user of		The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	regular user of		Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
No.		I_			-			_		
No. 18 March No. 1		Racecour			Holiday					
The second secon		se								
Market M		Reserve?			-					
Management of the control of the con					-					
Management of the control of the con								Cl : 2		
Marchane	Gerald Nolan	No		-	No		used as a camping ground and no other use is permitted Maintenance and repair provisions are covered in the lease. Over the years millions of dollars has been invested in the Holiday Park. It's the largest accommodation provider in the Kaikoura Township. Received a Tourism award in 2001 for the Best Holiday Park in NZ It offers a fully range of accommodation options from Standard cabins through to high end 2 bedroom Apartments. Has 100 camping sites playground Jumping pillow Heated pool spa conference facilities games room TV room two modern ablution blocks. Many Holiday Parks are disappearing in NZ as the land is being subdivided. Holiday Parks on Reserve are protected and will remain as Parks. This park is a significant asset for the Kaikoura District. It's an attraction in it's own right and provides for thousands of visitors each year. It also provides substantial revenue to the council and employment for up to 8 full time staff along with revenue to local contractors and suppliers. This reserve use should now and in the future be only be used for Camping ground /Holiday Park purposes. Public			Continue with current use
Fig. 1985. The first control of the	Will Daveage	No			No		should not have access to this reserve unless they are paying guests	Chaine 2		
The Property Comments of the Comment		No			No				In the past used the tennis courts weekly.	Might already be in your plan but would be good
With a control of the					L				not sure but looks like they are no longer fit	
we has name an application to ward the origination of an application to the control of the contr		No			No					
Speak personnel Company Compan	Bonnie Parsons	Yes	use the swimming pool (when it's open) the self contained parking needs	the area around the pool for a better bigger mountain bike jump park for the youth. Could use a hot tubs like Omarama? How about using the Race course for more events like bring back seafest but over at	No	Perfect as it's used right now	Keep everything up to date so it's not closed down like other holiday parks in the area	Choice 1	how the courts haven't been fixed after	trees could use a good trimming let as much sun in
Manual Content of the Content of t				our youth. A large pump track for all levels						
The first product of the control of										N/A
Wear Polluments Market P			We use the pool and the tracks for walking. Plus the racecourse for	Seems fine as is.	No				We use the rugby grounds	,
Set Poss The control of the control			events.							options added. Netball and basketball courts.
First and Add Vic Necessary 1	Luke Poharama	Yes	Bit barron and all over dated look	after one on one battles he was shot when he couldn't be defeated by				Choice 1		perhaps they should be covering the cost of all maintenance and future development for the
Meanurby Weenman How Macky (sallours's lids) are to have such an emaning prescribor with beenfully ween, poet supportive teachers. This tark with the beenfully ready, peet supportive teachers. This tark with the beenfully ready peet supportive teachers. This tark with the beenfully ready and the second the first that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series, and that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series, and that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series, and the first that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series, and the first that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series of the true that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative the series of the true that the saming attile, ECE can post-their beenfulls for relative that the same and the series of the true that the same and the series of the true that the same and the series of the true that the same and the series of the true that the same and the series of the true that the same and the same and the series of the same and the sa	Faith Posa				Yes	lived here for awhile before the second lock down. The facilities are a tad outdated but overall a great place to	I think the bathrooms need updating but other than that I can't really fault this place.	Choice 1	sports, watching sports etc. still to this day I go watch nephews and nieces, uncles and	
Weerauch to so whicky stationar's tick as not have set an annuary greated with beauful sivers, great supports teachers. This individ lib beauful sivers, great supports the six of the		y No			No			Choice 2		
Seegaury beautiful views, grest supportive teachers. This land will be been failed for the young tide show only listocome failure, the part of the young tide show only listocome failure, the part of the young tide show only listocome failure, the part of the young tide young and the part of the young tide young and the part of the young tide young and the young tide young		Yes	How lucky Kaikoura's kids are to have such an amazing preschool with	Fasier access to use for community groups without Trotting club	No			Choice 2		
bout some music. What about iceblocks to buy. the pool carpark. I am a teacher at little oaks and we need a bigger preschool! disgraceful. This area needs a better preschool! fencing, the courts next door need fixing. Choice 2			beautiful views , great supportive teachers. This land will be beneficial for the young kids who will become Kaikoura's future. Unfortunately, they can't expand the space. "Participation in high quality ECE has significant benefits for children and their future learning ability. ECE can positively impact literacy, numeracy, and problem-solving skills well into the teenage years. ECE also encourages the development of cognitive and attitudinal competencies, and leads to higher levels of achievement and better social outcomes. ECE participation has been identified as a key factor in supporting vulnerable children. Little Oaks by the Sea would love to continue to serve our community with high quality preschool education and care for our local families and working parents. Due to our position beside the sea and racecourse Little Oaks runs a wonderful Nature School programme where children learn through our environment. Little Oaks by the Sea has 38 children on our roll and 15 children on a waiting list. We employ 6 teachers and would employ another 3 or 4 people if we were to expand to meet our local demand. The building is old and is in need of repairs, Little Oaks would like to make improvements to this building and secure a long term lease on the area. RWe would like to provide more care for our families by expanding our licence for another 20 children. This would involve adding a small prefab classroom on the site, (A draft concept plan can be provided)Ministry of Education are in support of this	interference. Little Oaks need a long term lease so that they can upgrade their old building and expand capacity to have more children which will benefit for working families/parents.				SHORE 2		
	Leanne Sanders	Yes		the pool carpark. I am a teacher at little oaks and we need a bigger	No			Choice 1	disgraceful. This area needs a better	Tidier grounds around the tennis court.
								Choice 2		

Name	Are you a	Comments about the South Bay Racecourse Reserve today	South Bay Racecourse Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a	Comments about the TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach	The TOP 10 Holiday Park (Beach Road) Reserve - Your ideas for the future	Are you a	Comment about Takahanga Domain today	Takahanga Domain - Your ideas for the future
	regular	,		regular	Road) Reserve today	, , ,	regular user	,	
	user of the South			user of the Top			of Takahanga		
	Bay			10			Domain?		
	Racecour			Holiday					
	se Reserve?			Park (Beach					
	iteserve:			Road)					
				Reserve					
Justine Schroder	Ves	A fantastic area for larger events that come to town to congregate in and	An area for all to continue to enjoy from the young to the old	No	I'm unsure if your suggesting that the holiday park as		Choice 1	All brilliant except for the rather ugly	the tennis court area needs attention both
Sustine Semodel		also for the annual trotting club, annual A&P show and many more events	An area for all to continue to enjoy from the young to the old.	140	it is in council reserve is under threat but it shouldn't		CHOICE I		courts need an upgrade, to be at the same level
		can be held. The hill behind the southbay racecourse with alot of trees			be. It provides accomodation to the town and is an			everywhere	and have spectator areas/ seating to encourage
		felled now looks untidy and ugly and I hope there are plans to replant with natives and trees that will help with the stability of the hill. There			asset.				this sport.
		are plans at the top next to the aquatic centre to bring a bike pump track							
		into fruition and I whole heartedly support this brilliant initiative to							
		encourage the youth to engage in outdoor physical activity.							
Mel Skinner	Yes	We use the pool and also my son regularly uses the hill and walking	The pool needs to have a strong strategic plan to move it to an all-	No	I haven't used it personally however many clients do	Campgrounds are extremely important to our community socially and economically.	Choice 1	My son has played rippa rugby, keen to	It is important to support the continued combined
		tracks. He also attends Littl4e Oaks preschool.	round pool to ensure that our Tamariki can learn to swim and be		and great space for families.			play tennis and occasionally attend rugby	use of this space and continually to look at ways to
			confident swimmers as young as possible. Along with providing teenagers and adults with recreational and fitness facilities. It is also					matches.	support and enhance the key organisations. These supporting organisations are key to our lifestyle in
			important for the health and wellbeing of our older generations. The	e					Kaikoura and rely in volunteers, particularly in the
			hill and walking tracks need to be developed in native bush, creating						20-50 years age groups. We need to ensure that
			areas for seabirds and wildlife that can be appreciated by all. The racetrack area is also used by various organisations and should be						we attract and retain this age group through having strong economic plan that include
			supported as great community space.						social/lifestyle, cultural, e4nvironemntal and
Gina Salaman	Voc	Luce the race course for walking walking tracks, agustic centre and		Voc	I've used the meeting room. Comp sooms to be a		Choice 2		financial.
Gina Solomon	Yes	I use the race course for walking, walking tracks, aquatic centre and carpark. The aquatic centre needs to be enclosed so it can be used 12		Yes	I've used the meeting room. Camp seems to be a great option for visitors. Love the meeting room		Choice 2		
		months of the year. It needs a shop and more shade. More walking tracks			option. I don't know how this is run or if council				
		are needed. More planting of natives and their support. Weed and pest			receives money but if the park is on council owned				
		programmes are needed.			reserve then I hope we are getting a good chunk of the profits.				
Nicola Spicer	No	No comment, unsure of the location. My interest is in Ocean Ridge.	No comment, unsure of the location. My interest is in Ocean Ridge.	No			Choice 2	No comment, unsure of the location. My	No comment, unsure of the location. My interest
Alison Taylor	No			No			Choice 2	interest is in Ocean Ridge.	is in Ocean Ridge.
Anna Taylor							Choice 2		
Ferne Tee	No			No			Choice 2		
Patrick Thomas Susan Thomas	No			No No			Choice 2 Choice 2		
Anna Thomas	No			No			Choice 2		
Kathy Thompson	No			No			Choice 2		
Ambe Tombs	Yes	Participation in high quality ECE has significant benefits for children and					Choice 1		
		their future learning ability. ECE can positively impact literacy, numeracy,							
		and problem-solving skills well into the teenage years. ECE also encourages the development of cognitive and attitudinal competencies,							
		and leads to higher levels of achievement and better social outcomes. ECE							
		participation has been identified as a key factor in supporting vulnerable							
Henno Van	Yes	children.		Yes			Choice 1		
vierzen									
Wendy Walker		luse the walking tracks that pass by the racecourse and like to attend events here. It is a very scenic racecourse	Plant the old forestry block in natives and have more walking tracks	No			Choice 2	I remember doing school athletic sports here as a child.	
Jenny Wards	Yes		as above	No	please see attached scanned letter	as above	Choice 2	please see attached scanned letter	as above
Michael Webber	No		This should be enhanced as a asset for all the community	No			Choice 2		This area should be developed for community
Pam Whitehead	No			No			Choice 2		sporting and like activities
Catherine	No	While I am not a regular user I have called in often and I would like to see		No			Choice 2		
Wilding		the Little Oaks Preschool retained It is of benefit to the community							
		especially our young who are our future It offers them a safe interactive learning environment where the children can connect with nature and the							
		surrounding resources The school is non invasive to local residents as is							
		only a weekday limited hours business and does not affect the							
		racecourse Plus has the added benefit of local employment							
Jo Wilson	Yes	Swimming and walking frequently	Cover the pool and make it year round use. It would get so much more	No			Choice 2		
20 AAII20U	162	Swittming and waiking frequency	use and be cheaper to run.	INU			CHOICE Z		
gabrielle young	No			No			Choice 2		

Jenny Wards 961 Kankowa Inland Rd Kankowa 7373

In Regards to South Boug Domain:

I would be interested in answers to questions regarding to the administration of the above area. I will lost give an outline clarifying what has led to the questions.

I have been involved for approximately 50 years with the Bay and associated activities. Historically, the KKDC administered the use of, and bookings for the domain, and, as the quardians of our community reserves and recreational lands, that is very appropriate.

Also, historically, the "sports domain" portion of the said reserve, was the area WITHIN the inside running roul of the Kankown race track, and over the years has been used variously for rugby, touch, soccer, cricket, polocrosse, pany Elub and gymkhanae, thorse Society and Adult Riding Group, various functions, feurs, grass corts, Azf shows, sports down, car displeys, parking for functions held in the Protting Club buildings and other was two numbers to mention

The track, and the general area (below the hill) outside the track, has been considered to be under the auspices of the Karkowa Trotting Chilo, and the most important buildings thereon (stables, stables, chibrosoms) are the sole property of the Trotting Chilo, and under their jurisdiction. Fenced off, but contiguous on the sque Reserve, is the Little Cake misery, in the former Righy Chilo Rooms.

HOWEVER; Over the years, with the agreement of the Trotting Club (of the day), other parties have, with due conseits, erected for use as storage sheds and, in the case of the H=P Asson have been party to the exection of the tote building. The Kaikowa Pary Club, with two life members being councillors of the time, were led to believe that this was a sound investment. The A&P also, in consultation with and agreement of, the Trotting Club, exected the Shearing stand within the centre area. This conformed to height restrictions and siting as requested by the trotting Clubs.

Within the Donair O area, as ide from the toilets, the other structure is the amouncing box beside the centre show-ring, also meeting thothing Club specifications, sorving any events held in that over. There were other parties to some buildings also - the NZ Axerrais Association being one of three involved with the concrete

block tea rooms.
As you can appreciate, the outcome is a somewhat messy, but cooperature community-based input into the total picture.

Spinster,

- -

-11-

Shand

The general unwritten agreement was that equine events requested parmission from the Kaukoura trotting Club for the use of their horse-yords and stables and that the track Capart from crossing points and maden or led horses coming up from the stable over) was absolutely sacrosomet - and all perties respected that. Care was also taken to avoid the (unused until recently) all-weather encket putch set up by the previous cricket

appear, according to the Trotting Chib (now a Christehusch-bowled administration) that the Council have abdicated their responsibilit to the Kaukowa Community, and guver over "
the management of the certical domain (the
gosts area) to the Trotting Club in
exchange for (again - according to the Trotting
Club) a commercial-sized restail !!! They (T.C.) now feel justified in passing this cost on to the community, placing the domain area firmly out of the financial reach of smaller clubs.

An APPALLING décision, and morally, SO WRONG!

TH

T

1

-11-

-

Jegally, I would have expected that, if the rental routes for the grounds charged are in the commercial region, as indicated by the Trotting Club, they before entering into that arrangement, the KKDC should have gone through a legal "Change of Use" on that preparty from "Reserve Land" to "Commercial Braperty" in which case a legal heaving could have been attended by the people of this district. Placing the entire property in the hards of what is effectively an out-of-town business — and lot's be clear racing IS a business, with its own minister in government, no loss! - who intered to recoup the maxmun monetary return, places its use outside the francial resources of small alubs. This connot possibly be Seen to be in the best interests of all users at our community.

the aspect of this which puts those (KK)K actions in an aspecially devious light, is that this "arrangement" was entered into Surreptitionsly. No user groups were advised of the change - nor were they asked for prior input. - and wightstie action may have been taken some time ago, three

tegularly received - and poid - annually, accounts from KKDC headed "Lease for South Boy" - This is the ONTH communication received from KKDC - no advice of any change of landlord - NO indication from them of any change to the Statusquo!

appalling. It has led to confrontation from an indignant trotting Chilo, accessibility blocked as Locks have been changed, access blocked as Locks have been changed, access denied to A Public RESERVE / SPORTS GROUND — to locals who quite reasonably believe they have a lease which affords right of access

-

-

_

This matter needs to be readdressed, and the secrecy with which the Council entered into this "agreement" is tant amount to sheet dishonesty.

This ground is the only avoilable flat area (well drawing) for competitive horse events. The property leased by the Pany Club for rallies is, as I am some the Council is aware-(since it was used by the Catchment Board to grow saplings for river plantings) very wet for some months of the year. Those winter months are when competitive "one Day Events" would

Moissably be held, and where surfaces safe for show-jumping, and level for dressenge, are required. The club is very happy to have the grounds on Rotrissons Rd, but their ability to run events such as "Springston Trophy" and "Top of the South" is not viable without the use of South Bay Domain — and not would the Show-Jumping Circuit Days be able to be held.

1

TI

T

The same of

77

-

-

The cavallier attitude in disregarding, or derying the opportunity of local input from crucial user-groups to such an important, and frequently-used sports ground is reprehersible, and, seedly, seems to be a very unwelcome pattern of behaviour from this council.

PLEASE REINSTATE THIS SPORTS-GROUND TO
113 RADITIONAL LONG-TERM USERS, AND DO
THE TOB THE COUNCIL IS HERE TO DO :

HOMINISTER THE PUBLIC LANDS AND RESERVES

Mars



Jenny Wards

Sat, Jun 29, 2024 at 4:12 PM

Jenny Wards

PINES - KAIKOURA SOUTH

I would like this to be brief, but there is considerable background to the issue that I feel needs to be considered, and I hope you will read all of this in order to fully appreciate the depths of the concerns raised There are two items which I will address separately, but the issues surrounding each seem to speak squarely to the need for more transparency and community involvement from the KKD Council's perspective.

Firstly, the fate of what is left of the pine plantation south of Kaikoura and north of the Kowhai River : I have had cause to be very familiar with this area, using it for walks, exercising dogs, horse-riding etc, and am more aware than most, of the diverse range of both visitors, and especially locals, who regularly frequent the area for a multitude of reasons. There are very few times during daylight, on any day of the week, when there are no users in the area, in almost any weather conditions.

The one special thing I have been very aware of over the years, is that all users do so in harmony with each other.....no overseers, no rules and regulations, no restrictions, and yet not once have I personally, seen cause for annoyance or confrontation - when on horseback I have been well aware of the approach of dog-walkers, trail bikes, etc, and have ample room to move off a track to allow passage - and the attitude of other users has always been courteous and friendly.

When dog-walking, the clear understory in the pines allow for the option of taking a line which does not entail a frontal confrontation with other dogs, so unwanted issues may be easily avoided

The diversity of use here FAR outweighs any other area of community use in the district - and some of these may surprise you:

- . The aforementioned lads and lasses on trail bikes
- · Horse-riding
- Running and walking *(see note below)
- Dog-walking (on- and off-lead)
- · Beach-buggies
- Picnicking
- Slack-lining
- Shaded areas for car-parking whilst fishing or enjoying the beach
- Youngsters using the sand-banks for push-carts
- · MANY LOCALS, esp older folk, collect winter firing in the plantation in the form of windfalls and cones.....there is almost always a very clear carpet under the trees as collections are done so frequently.
- PLEASE NOTE... the fifty-odd years of needle-fall on sand under the pines has laid a carpet which is soft and resilient underfoot, enabling very pleasant walking for people of ALL ages. The heavy-going of the beach-sand is not an issue in there, and the elderly can enjoy a walk which is not unnecessarily taxing.
- The muffling effect of the trees means the sound of the traffic on SHW1 is not heard when only a few metres into the plantation, and the pine-scented air is fresh and clean, so it is a unique get-away whilst only a short distance from the town.

So many more good reasons for retaining the plantation in its current form for the free use of Kaikoura residents and

The use of such areas is valued highly in most towns and cities in this country -and for good reason....vis a vis the plantations in Chch, Blenheim, Nelson etc.

Aesthetically, that area speaks for itself.

...Practically; There is little the Council can find to validate a decision to destroy an area which is contributing to public health and well-being, and is far better-used in its current form than any other part of the beach between South Bay

Parade and the airfield, with the only possible exception to that being the Kowhai mouth

FINANCIALLY: When I asked a Council officer, barely a year ago, about this, I was informed that the carbon credits generated annually by the plantation outweighed the foreseeable income (one-off only) of "harvesting" the trees - so how can that have changed? Harvesting takes place just once....on a crop which has not been correctly pruned or tended, so is a low-return yield - and carbon credits are a constant. The area takes little to maintain, so how can the Council justify the cost, time, water, and effort entailed in the tidy-up following a proposed removal? And has any thought been given to its value in its current form?

Its unwanted removal will undoubtedly result in the same weed-ridden tangled mess which is evident where the swathe was removed opposite the Ocean Ridge gates a few years ago

Given the extreme climate changes we are promised, there would surely have to be a very sound reason why this resource should not be kept for the people of Kaikoura, in its current form. The open, shaded expanse with the high understorey is unique to these pine forests, and to be valued. The area is usable in almost all weather conditions.

It is the 'in thing' to be a native purist, and the pine is certainly an exotic - but these are NOT 'wilding pines', as is a common comment. They are a different genus to those causing trouble down south, and they are also confined to a specific area.

The bollards placed opposite the golf club effectively prevent parking under the shade of the southern end of the plantation, and although the assumption is they are there to prevent access to the "go-cart" track, they also compromise those anglers and beach-combers who usually park in that area

Same general area, but another Council-made 'issue'

The go-cart track, although sometimes intermittently used by locals to do 'burn-outs', and resulting problems of 'dead cars', and burnt tyres, was built in good faith AS a go-cart track, and used for that, by all age groups for a good while. It was also used by families teaching their kids to ride two-wheelers, by toddlers in push-carts, by parents teaching their adolescents to drive a car, reverse-park, three-point turn etc

The perceived need for an income from the area resulted in the Council authorising it's use as a "burn-out" track to a Christchurch group for financial return. That failed experiment should not result in the demand from the Council for its destruction....or, for that matter, in a change of name.....it is a well-used area and should not be inaccessible to Kaikoura locals.

That whole area offers intrinsic values to the ratepayers and residents of this district, and at minimal expense to Council. I would ask that it be recognised as an area of great value in its current form, to the health and welfare of the people of this district, and kept as is, for our community.

Following the earthquake, there was a massive native replanting done on the south coast from Oaro to the Kahutara, and so allowing this one exotic area, offering the clear, shaded understorey for human use and recreation in the face of the forecasted lift in global temperatures which is becoming more obvious each year, is surely not an unreasonable ask

OUTLAY. = MINIMAL INCOME = PUBLIC HEALTH

I entreat the Council to consider the needs of the average ratepayer, and not lose touch with what the ordinary working class members of this town value as simple exercise and relaxation. Developers have, in the past, called for the removal of these trees but their interest is only for a perceived personal financial reward (sea views)......the long term return in physical and mental health in the community should far outweigh any such desire, and the Council should be looking at the bigger, long term picture.

Jenny Wards

Sent from my iPhone

Lawrence Family Trust PO Box 1886 Christchurch

4 July 2024

The Mayor and Councillors Kaikoura District Council PO Box 6, Kaikoura 7340

Re: Reserve Management Plan, Lions Pool area Esplanade.

This letter is regarding our concerns about the Kaikoura Esplanade Reserve land, where the old earthquake damaged swimming pool is.

This area is very much for locals, families and a tourist recreational area. We LOVE to see families, young people, tourists swimming, picnicking, surf boarding etc and enjoying what is naturally there and for what Kaikoura is renowned for, we wish to keep it this way.

The old swimming pool has got to go, the toilet block needs updating and the whole area put back into reserve.

The KDC proposal for a commercial operation goes against the RMA, and this further submission is that no commercial use of the reserve land should be up for public notification, we wish to keep it as it is. This is foreshore land for recreational, non commercial purposes.

Yours faithfully

Lawrence Family Trust

Attachment 3 - Pictures received as part of submissions

Sculpture



Wet Play Area



Wet Play Area



Whale





Nature Play Area



Nature Play Area



Report to:	Council
Date:	24 July 2024
Subject:	Mayors Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ) End of Year Report
Prepared by:	A McMillan – MTFJ Coordinator
Input sought from:	
Authorised by:	W Doughty – Chief Executive Officer.

1. SUMMARY

MTFJ Annual Update for 2023/2024 Financial Year.

Attachment 1: Employment Programme end of financial year report to 30 June 2024

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

3. BACKGROUND

MTFJ is an Annual Contract with LGNZ to place 38 Youth (16-24 year olds) into sustainable employment.

This contract is delivered by Te Ha O Matauranga.

The placement required amount was met for the year and exceeded by meeting 48 Outcomes for the Year - 44 being Youth.

This included 16 Apprenticeships ranging in different trades from Building to Hospitality.

Our community has a high need for driver licensing so this is another focus point with MTFJ and Te Ha O Matauranga. This was a huge success this year with 17 learner licence passes, 23 restricted and 10 full licence passes

Focus Areas for next three months

- Driver licensing including Class 2 Truck.
- STMS/TMO training
- Lifeguard Training
- Outcomes required for 2024/25 is 30 Youth in Sustainable Employment

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND RISKS

Nil

5. RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Nil

6. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

Services



Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fit-for-purpose

Employment Programme

End of Financial Year Report to 30 June 2024

MTFJ: Kaikōura District Council in partnership with Te Hā o Mātauranga









Outcomes for the community

Total employment placements made:

NEETs: 30

• Youth: 14

• Youth with Disability: 0

Adults with Disability: 0

Disadvantaged: 3

- Top 3 ethnicities of placements: NZ European, Maori, Unknown
- Top 3 industries of placements: Hospitality, Retail and Construction
- Total number of registered jobseekers: 297
- Total number of registered businesses:87









Jack the Butcher

In August 2023, fresh in the job, I was approached by the mum of 16 year old Jack.

He was disengaged with education, employment, family and anything to do with the outside world according to his mum.

After meeting with a very shy Jack, I soon found his dream was to be an electrician, but after doing work experience with one he was advised it wasn't likely to happen due to his colour blindness.

His journey from here was fairly simple with the right employer, New World Kaikōura. I approached the owner, James, and he agreed to meet both Jack and I. Jack had no direction of where or what he wanted to do and wasnt very interested in working at a supermarket, but we decided to trial him in 3 areas, stock handling, bakery & butchery. He soon realised butchery was where he wanted to be and he continued to work part time for about 5 months until moving into full time employment.

2 weeks ago, Jack moved to Nelson to take up an Apprenticeship in Butchery at Richmond Pak n Save. He is still working with Sarah at Te Hā o Mātauranga to gain his NCEA Level 1 and is about to get his Maths assessment back. I still don't get much chat out of him but I asked his mum the question of what does this mean to him and his whānau and her words were "everything, you gave him time, opportunity and growth as well as success with life and his wellbeing". Although Jack didn't move into full time employment straight away it shows that the long term outcomes are possible.







A Driver Licence Story

I think while it's important to celebrate the successes, it's also important to acknowledge barriers.

I met this young man in August and he was struggling, with almost every aspect of life including employment and having no family support at all.

Driver licencing is often an opening for a conversation and to bring the youth in if they are not ready to move forward with anything else. Eligh was on his learners licence and wanting to get his restricted in a few months when he was eligible. Our process allows a trip to Blenheim for a practice after they have done a few lessons in Kaikōura, so Eligh started on his driving journey with Te Hā o Mātauranga's driving instructor Rob.

He had completed 3 driving lessons at the point when I got a message from him saying he had lost his licence for demerits while driving in Christchurch. So that was a stop on the licensing front... but It had created a relationship with him and I was now able to talk to him about his employment goals.

Within 3 months I managed to gain him full time employment, which he is still in now.

We continued to move on with the drivers licencing after this and went to reinstate his licence after that 3 months. We only have AA once a month in Kaikōura so licencing is a slow journey.

At his first appointment he had no ID so needed verification from someone who had known him longer than 12 months.

A month later he had the verification but then failed his eye test. There is only an optometrist once a month in our town so we organised an appointment in Rangiora.

Third time lucky right? Not quite, his glasses hadn't arrived so he decided to buy some glasses from the chemist and 'wing it'. That didn't go well, so we booked another appointment.

Fourth time round (6th June) we had verification of who he was and his glasses! His licence was reinstated.

Eligh is now booked in to sit his restricted licence on the 26th of August as this was the next available booking. He is booked for further driving lessons in Kaikōura and Blenheim and we are very hopeful of a positive outcome in this process.









Ministry of Social Development Partnership

The relationship with our local MSD Case Manager has gone from strength to strength with communication and relationship only getting better.

Gayle and I are in constant communication with each other in regards to the youth and where they are at. It's often slow progress working on CVs, driver licensing and making them feel comfortable so they turn up to appointments. Because our Youth Employability Programme worked so well with our at risk youth we are in the process of starting that with 8 MSD youth clients in July.

I attended the LSV information session recently and will be taking a group to the LSV open day in Burnham in July.

The communication between myself and the Work Broker has improved and we are communicating about jobseekers much better than before. We are working more collaboratively to support local businesses.

On a bigger scale, we received a successful result in the Downer Ready programme which was in conjunction with Courtney Roberts at MSD. This young person gained the status of sustainable employment but unfortunately could not maintain full time employment due to personal circumstances. Our local Case Manager and I are now working again with this young person to support him back into employment.

I have had multiple meetings with both Courtney and Hayley Higgins in regards to opportunities over the last 12 months. These have been helpful and I'm grateful for the positive and collaborative relationships we have made.









Partnerships & Collaborations

One of the first things I started with in the role was connection with Kaikōura High School's Gateway Teacher. I was able to capture a few youth looking to leave school and several who had left school recently. It was a long process of supporting them to gain full time employment but there were successes.

From that and the collaboration with Te Hā o Mātauranga, we connected with the High School Dean to run a Youth Employability Programme (YEP) with 7 at-risk youth. The programme was highly successful with these youth improving attendance at school, showing a more positive attitude both at school and home, and being aware of opportunities. We utilised our connections with Ara Institute of Canterbury and other local and Marlborough industries to create work exploration and experience opportunities. Visits from local health professionals were included in the programme and we had local employers talking about what they look for when employing youth. Photo attached on next page - I couldnt pick one!

Feedback and connections with parents was unbelievable with them quoting things we had taught our YEP students about respect, values, stories Mark had told and the opportunities they didn't know that existed.

Being new to the community and working within Te Hā o Mātauranga was helpful as there were existing connections. Within the community networkers meeting there are connections from Health, Te Runanga, Te Whare Putea and general businesses throughout the community. We recently ran an LCQ course where some youth from Te Ara Pukenga programme in collaboration with Te Runanga o Kaikōura Ltd attended.

Providing driving within the same office means we were able to capture youth easily for any other areas needed including pre employment work and job opportunities. Going forward, I can only see the community relationships building and the capturing of our youth becoming easier.

Craig has recently connected me with an employer interested in growing his business to create more employment opportunities so we are in the process of running TMO training to collaborate with him and some youth with no work experience.













Top Left - At Ara Builder for a day taster course Bottom Left - At Woodbourne Base Below - Painting/Plastering the community hall with MTFJ placement Kayden and his manager



Report to:	Council
Date:	31 July 2024
Subject:	Planning Update Report
Prepared by:	Z Burns – Planning Officer
Input sought from:	P Egan – LIMs & Administration Officer
	F Jackson – Policy Planner
	M Hoggard – Strategy, Policy and District Plan Manager
Authorised by:	P Kearney – Senior Manager Corporate Services

1. SUMMARY

This report provides a high-level update of what is occurring in the planning department.

The key aspects to note are:

- LIM numbers continue to improve since the beginning of the year
- Most Resource consents remain processed in-house (see attachment 1 for details)
- Plan Changes 4, 5 & 6 continue to progress
- Central Government reforms remain a work in progress
- Canterbury Regional Policy Statement review continues

Attachment 1 - Resource consents in progress.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1. Resource Consent Status

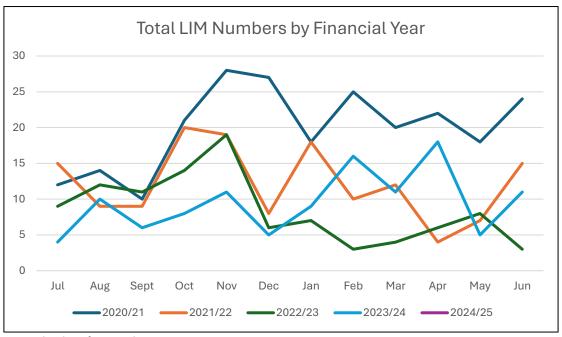
Over the last month, the Planning Team has seen an influx of Resource consents being submitted (10), a number (4) of which have been sent to external consultants to process (PLANZ & RMG). There has been progress on some of the current older consents, in particular SU1895 and SU1930 which have been active for quite some time. These have taken time to process due to the complexity and insufficient information provided in the applications.

Kainga Ora have indicated that they would like their proposal at 5 Kiwi Street to be limited notified. Council has advised the affected parties and the deadline for submissions is 20th August.

3.2. Land Information Memorandums

LIM numbers for the new financial year, from 1st July-15th July has been 7 standard LIMs none of which have been fast-track as they are not currently available with the overlap of the back-scanning project. For the June meeting, figures showed that there had been 8 in the month to the point of when the report for Council was written. For the remainder of June there were another 3 LIM applications, totalling 10 from the 16th June to 15th July.

Since the last planning update report to Council, there has been 10 LIMs, 3 of which were for the rest of June. There have been 7 new standard LIM applications for 1st July to 15th. Fast-track LIMs are not currently available due to the progress of the back-scanning project.



3.3. District Plan Review

3.3.1. Plan Change 4 – Light Industrial Plan Change

The Plan Change 4 (Light Industrial Park) appeal period closes 22nd July. No appeals were received. Communications had been set up for a public notice to be released 5 working days ahead of operative date. The public notice will be published in the newspaper and on our social media platforms on 25th July. The plan will become operative on 1st August. The Plan Change will form part of the District Plan, and therefore the District Plan webpage will be updated to include the new chapter. Development within the new Light Industrial Zone can commence on the date it becomes operative.

3.3.2. Plan Change 5 – Dark Sky Plan Change

Planning officers are drafting the s42a report which will be presented at the Dark Sky hearing. The hearing is booked for Tuesday 24th September. All evidence, including the s42a report, will be made publicly available for viewing 15 working days ahead of the hearing.

Three commissioners have been appointed to sit on the hearing panel.

3.3.3. Spatial Plan

The Planning team recently shared a revised draft of the Spatial Plan with Councillors at the 10th July workshop. The session was very useful in reviewing changes made and identifying areas that require further work. Councillors and the Rūnanga have been asked to provide any further feedback to the Planning team by Friday 19th July. A final draft will be taken to the August Council meeting which will enable public consultation to be carried out during September 2024. Adoption is expected by the end of the calendar year.

3.4. Reserve Management Plan

The Reserve Management Plan period for initial input and feedback finished on the 8th July. See separate report for further details. The team will be turning attention to preparing a draft Reserve Management Plan for each of the advertised reserves.

Before drafts can be completed for reserves draft options has to be considered by Council. Staff are working closely with Tregaskis Brown on the best way to address this.

It is likely this will see a focus on two reserves being South Bay forestry and the Esplanade swimming pool site. Additional reports are currently being prepared for Council.

3.5. Canterbury Regional Policy Statement

Formal consultation under Schedule 1, Clause 3 of the Draft Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS) is nearing completion, and must be provided by 5pm on 31 July. A workshop is scheduled with other Council on 25th July so unfortunately staff comments will not be able to be included until the August Council meeting.

4. Relevant Legislation

Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) remains the relevant legislation.

4.1. Legislative Reforms Update

RMA Amendment Bill (Freshwater and other matters) 1 submissions closed 30th June. Changes proposed in the bill:

- Exclude hierarchy of obligations in NPS (National Policy Statement) for Freshwater Management (FM) from Resource consenting. Will address concerns raised regarding how it is applied while a review and replacement of NPS-FM is done.
- Repeal low slope map and associated requirements from stock exclusion regulations, reducing costs for farmers.
- Repeal of permitted and restrict discretionary activity regulations & associated conditions for intensive winter grazing from National Environmental Standards for Freshwater (NES-F).
- NPS-IB (Indigenous Biodiversity) requirements for Councils to identify new Significant Natural areas and include them in district plans, suspended for 3 years, also extends SNA implementation timeframes to 31st December 2030
- Align provisions for coal mining with other mineral extraction activities under NPS-IB, NPS-FM and NFS-F
- Speed up and simplify process for preparing & amending national direction, including NES, NPS & NZ Coastal Policy Statement.

National Monitoring system report is out – reporting on Council's RMA performance in the 2022/23 financial year. Key patterns across the report show:

- Decrease in number of new resource consents processed by Councils
- Most Councils processed fewer than 1,000 new resource consents
- Councils continue to grant over 99% of all new applications
- Councils increased the use of s92 (further information requests) and decreased use of s37 (power of waiver and extension of time limits).
- Proportion of new resource consents being notified remain below 2.5%
- The median processing time for new resource consents increased from 46 working days to 57 working days
- Councils employed their highest number of full-time equivalent staff for resource management.

'Granny Flats' Consultation has beginning on proposed 'Granny Flat' changes – feedback is sought on option to make it easier to build granny flats on properties with existing homes on them. Many district plans already allow for this without resource consent, however, there is a lack of consistency and different standards across the country. For the Kaikoura District we allow "Granny Flats" in the rural zone in the form of "ancillary residential unit". The proposed national direction would allow for

"Granny Flats" within other zones. However, given Kaikoura is within an extra high wind zone building consents will still be required.

Consultation on the proposal closes at 5pm Monday 12 August.

Adaptation framework being developed to strengthen how the Country prepares for climate change. The framework will set out the Government's approach to sharing the costs of adaptation. It is expected to help people to know that support will be available to help with recovery from events like slips or floods and what investment will occur in their area. Parliament's finance and expenditure committee is conducting an inquiry into climate adaption to develop recommendations for the principles and objectives of the framework.

The Committee is considering submissions to the Environment Committee's previous adaption inquiry as well as new public submissions. The committee will report on its inquiry by 5th September.

4.2. Further MfE Updates

Updated Guidance on coastal climate change released

Key updates from this area:

- Advances in sea-level rise science and updated global projections from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's Sixth Assessment Report
- New relative sea-level rise projections and vertical estimates from the NZ SeaRise Programme.
- Advances in knowledge relating to the types of coastal hazards and how they interact with each other
- Updated guidance on carrying out risk assessments and adaptation pathways planning.

Proposed changes to free up more capacity for housing – *Going for Housing Growth Plan*

There are three pillars addressing the underlying causes of the housing shortage:

- 1. Pillar One: freeing up land for urban development, including removing some planning barriers
- 2. Pillar Two: Improving infrastructure funding and financing to support urban growth
- 3. Pillar Three: Providing incentives for communities and Councils to support growth.

The new proposals relate to Pillar One:

- New housing growth targets
- Medium density residential standards optional for Councils
- Making it easier to build both inside and at the edges of New Zealand's Cities
- Strengthening existing requirements for housing intensification.
- Rural-urban boundary lines in Council plans will be banned to make it easier for new housing to be built on 'greenfields' land.

This seems to be aimed at Tier 1 and 2 Councils. However, we expect there will be applications to attempt to apply this in the Kaikōura District.

Government releases new climate strategy

The strategy has five pillars focusing on making sure:

- 1. Infrastructure is resilient and communities are well prepared
- 2. Credible markets support the climate transition
- 3. Clean energy is abundant and affordable
- 4. World-leading climate innovation boosts the economy
- 5. Nature-based solutions address climate change.

5. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fit-for-purpose



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations

ATTACHMENT 1

1. Active and deferred Resource Consent, Flood Hazard Certificates and Other Consent Applications to 23rd July 2024

"Deferred" applications are applications which have been placed on hold either on a request by the applicant or by Council requesting further information to better understand the effects of the proposed activity. Where applications are deferred the statutory processing clock (working days) is placed on hold.

Attachment 1

Nia	1	Applicant	DC Description	DC Location	Chatus / Natas	Davis
No	RC ID	Applicant	RC Description	RC Location	Status / Notes	Days
1	1632	D & R NZ Ltd	Land Use (Mixed use building development)	26-36 West End	No change from June 2021 Council meeting. Deferred (s 92). Waiting for further information Neighbour's approval was requested in September 2019 further information was requested in October 2019. A reminder was sent to applicant on the 20/07/2020. A follow up email has been sent in July 2021. Interim invoice has been sent. Further follow up has since taken place (June 2023 and the applicant has more recently come to the office to discuss) and proposal has been reduced. Council will not continue to process until payments	10
1.	1777	John Draw	Dolocation of building	1401 D Ctat-	have been cleared.	10
2.	1777	John Drew	Relocation of building platform, boundary setbacks breached.	1481 D State Highway 1	The matter has been passed on to our enforcement team. On 30 th May 2023 a geotechnical report has been provided, staff are still awaiting the landscape assessment, the application remains on hold. A further follow-up letter has been sent 1 st March 2024 requiring an update by 31 st March 2024.	18
3.	1797	Elisha Dunlea	Two lot subdivision	190 Mt Fyffe Road	Applicant had originally withdrawn application but have now asked to have the application put back on hold under s 92(1) as the consent was ready to be issued. Processed by RMG. Council staff need to speak with the applicants about this consent. Council has followed up with the applicant on 21 st June 2023, 7 th July 2023, 18 th September 2023 and again on 9 th February 2024.	11
4.	1870	Mark Baxter	Outdoor Dinning Area – Temporary Activity	21 West End	On hold by the applicant - Limited notification has closed, a submission has been received from the neighbour, plans are to be amended and neighbour has said they will give approval provided fence built This application was limited notified, therefore, it remained active until the applicant requested the application to be placed on hold due to discussions with the affected party. The adjoining neighbour	65

					has agreed by email to provide written approval final documents are awaited. Processed in house	
5.	1889	Kaikoura District Council	Earthworks in flood hazard area for Clarence/Waiatoa Bridge	Road reserve	Placed on Hold by Applicant Being processed by Resource Management Group S37 Issued for March 2024	195*
6.	1892	Anthony Lund	Build a three bedroom dwelling with attached garage that intrudes the recession planes on north, East and West boundary of the property	148 South Bay Parade	Deferred Being processed by LMC	15
7.	1895	Viatcheslav Meyn	To create 13 fee simple allotments including one access allotment and one balance allotment	427-671 Inland Road Kaikoura	Active Being processed in house The planning department had difficulties finding a geotechnical consultant to peerreview the application. There have been further delays with requests for further information, due to insufficient information being provided. There have also been internal delays due to the complexity of the consent. Internal delays Draft conditions sent to applicant	215
8.	1908	Moanna Farms Ltd	Earthworks within landscape area	20 Moana Road	Deferred – awaiting payment Follow-up email sent 19 th March 2024	-
9.	1925	Fisher and Farr	Visitor accommodation and construction of a residential unit in the Fault Avoidance/awareness overlay	12B Louis Edgar Pl	Deferred Being processed in house Awaiting structural engineer information, flood hazard assessment and further neighbour approvals. Illegal plumbing works are also being investigated, enforcement may be required.	16
10.	1930	David Hamilton	4 lot subdivision and amalgamation locating a building platform in the fault avoidance area	759 Mt Fyffe Road	Active Processed in house Draft officers report prepared for review, draft conditions provided to the applicant Delay due to complexity	93
11.	1940	Laura Finney	Visitor Accommodation	143 Torquay Street	Granted Processed in house	47
12.	1941	Brent Proctor	2-lot subdivision of land locating in the non-urban flood assessment area within mapped highly productive land	30 Old Beach Road	Deferred at applicant's request Processed in house Limited Notified Pre-decision meetings taking place	61
13.	1942	Brent Proctor	Land Use – non- compliance with district plan standards in the	30 Old Beach Road	Deferred at applicant's request Processing in house Limited Notified Pre-decision meetings taking place	61

			general rural zone and transport standards			
14.	1948	Mainpower NZ Limited	Land use – To undertake earthworks, replacement pole installation and installation of new transformers associated with reinforcement work to an existing electricity distribution line.	Along State Highway One, between Oaro and Kaikōura Township	Deferred Processing in house Request for information — consultation with NZTA & Rūnanga required	19
15.	1949	Kainga Ora	Land Use – non-compliance with medium-density residential area	5 Kiwi St	Deferred Being processed in house Neighbour approval required – applicant has requested Council contact affected parties for permission to share contact information with the applicant. Application has been limited notified at the request of the applicant	1
16.	1950	Kainga Ora	Subdivision – non- compliance with minimum lot sizes	5 Kiwi St	Deferred Being processed in house Neighbour approval required – applicant has requested Council contact affected parties for permission to share contact information with the applicant. Application has been limited notified at the request of the applicant	1
17.	1951	Christin Lappen	Flood Hazard Certificate	226 Grange Rd	Granted	1
18.	1952	Maram Community Trust	2-lot subdivision	8 Margate St	Deferred Being processed in house Neighbour approvals required	17
19.	1953	Stewart McConchie	2-Lot subdivision	39A Waitane Rd	Active Being processed externally (PLANZ)	18
20.	1954	Margetts	2-lot subdivision & amalgamation	21 Mt Fyffe Rd	Active Processing in house	14
21.	1955	Stuart Grant	New dwelling & garage non-complying with internal boundary and building coverage	19 Cromer St	Granted Processed in house	3
22.	1956	Benjamin Jurgensen	2-lot subdivision	290 Red Swamp Rd	Deferred Awaiting payment To be processed externally (PLANZ)	-
22	1957	Matt & Kim Foy	Infringement on boundary setback on an oducational facility	17 Killarney St	Granted Processed internally	6
23.	1958	Kenneth Swift	educational facility Staged subdivision, resulting in 7 new titles	73-75 South Bay Pde	Active Processing internally	8
25.	1959	Collins	3 lot subdivision	222-228 Ludstone Rd &	Deferred Processing externally (RMG)	6

				Lot 1 DP 48		
				Red Swamp Rd		
	1960	Collins	Residential activity on a	222-228	Deferred	6
			site less than 2ha	Ludstone Rd &	Processing externally (RMG)	
				Lot 1 DP 48		
26.				Red Swamp Rd		
	1961	Burrows	Establishing a new	16 Makura	Active	6
			hazard sensitive building	Road	Processing internally	
			in the debris inundation			
27.			area			

^{*}Section 37 Used – allowing doubling of timeframes

Resource Management (Discount on Administrative Charges) Regulations 2010

Was the application notified?	Was a hearing held?	Number of working days
Yes—public notification	Yes	130
	No	60
Yes—limited notification	Yes	100
	No	60
No	Yes	50
	No	20

July 2023 to End of June 2024 Resource Consent Compliance issued within Timeframes

Percentage within timeframes	Percentage outside of timeframes		
70%	30%*		

^{*}A number of these consents have been historic, and this reflects resolving these consents.

2. Notified consents

There remains to be only one notified consent:

- i. Mark Baxter has partly constructed the wall between the existing ROW [Right of Way] in an effort to obtain neighbours approval. The application still remains on hold at applicants request.
- ii. Kainga Ora have requested that the development at 5 Kiwi Street undergo limited notification. Affected Parties have been advised and the deadline for submissions is 15th August.

3. Monitoring

Regular meetings are now occurring with Jo York (Regulator Team Leader) regarding visitors accommodation and non-compliance with planning issues.

4. Road Stopping

None that the planning department is currently aware of.

5. General

- Project Information Memorandum processing is ongoing
- Land Information Memorandum processing is ongoing
- National Monitoring System (NMS) Data reporting is underway.

Report to:	Council	File #			
Date:	31 July 2024				
Subject:	Building and Regulatory Update Report				
Prepared by:	J York – Regulatory Team Leader				
Input sought from:	R Harding, F Buchanan				
Authorised by:	W Doughty – Chief Executive Officer				

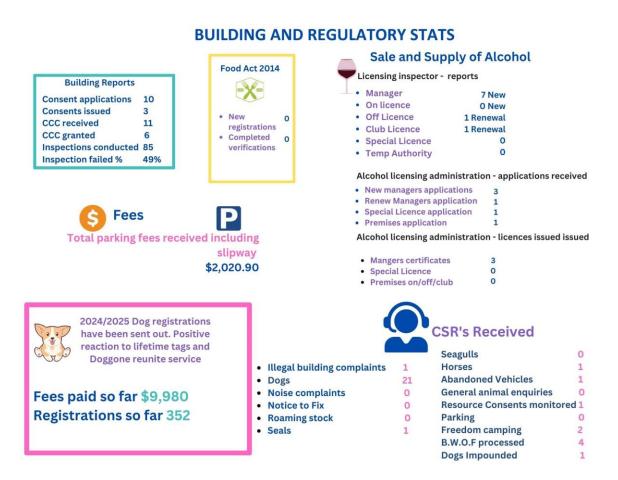
1. SUMMARY

This is a routine report on recent activity in the BCA and regulatory areas of Council.

2. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

3. SUMMARY STATISTICS



4. BUILDING CONTROL

The following apply for the period April 2024

- Building Consent applications received 10
- Building Consents issued 3
- Code Compliance Certificate applications received **11**
- Code Compliance Certificates granted 6
- Building Inspections conducted 85
- Inspection failed percentage 49%
- The building team welcome the new Building Control Manager Glenn Vaughan, Glenn brings a wealth of knowledge and experience.

5. SALE AND SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL ACT 2012

Notable events:

- Club licence workshop to be held on Thursday 18th July at 5pm
- Alcohol compliance monitoring planned for 18th and 29th July
- Still 2 new On licence applications suiting with the inspector awaiting permission from Government agencies to hold an On Licence on publicly owned land
- Ongoing communication with Police. No matters of concern related to On-licence premises in the district

6. FOOD ACT 2014

- New Registrations 0
- Completed Verifications 0
- Continued liaison with key MPI senior staff has been maintained. This has included updates on restructuring at MPI with two divisions being combined to form one regulatory division. The new Director of this division is Jenny Bishop
- MPI's oversight programme also continues. Two business of interest have been followed up. One
 is currently closed for the winter season and the other has achieved an acceptable verification
 outcome
- Liaison has been maintained with Jo York and Ian Shaw regarding Environmental Health, Alcohol Licensing and Food Safety matters
- Our FHS team meet regularly with MPI and ensure that the Council meets its obligations. Overdue verifications are sometime inevitable due to a number of reasons, but this is closely monitored by FHS administrators
- Food and Health Standards verifiers have continued to maintain their MPI required Continuous Professional Development Programme (CPD)

7. **HEALTH ACT 1956**

- A boil water notice in place for a local property while ongoing capital works are being undertaken on the water supply
- An odour complaint has been received, the property in question is under MPI Fisheries investigation. Health team working with MPI to monitor this property

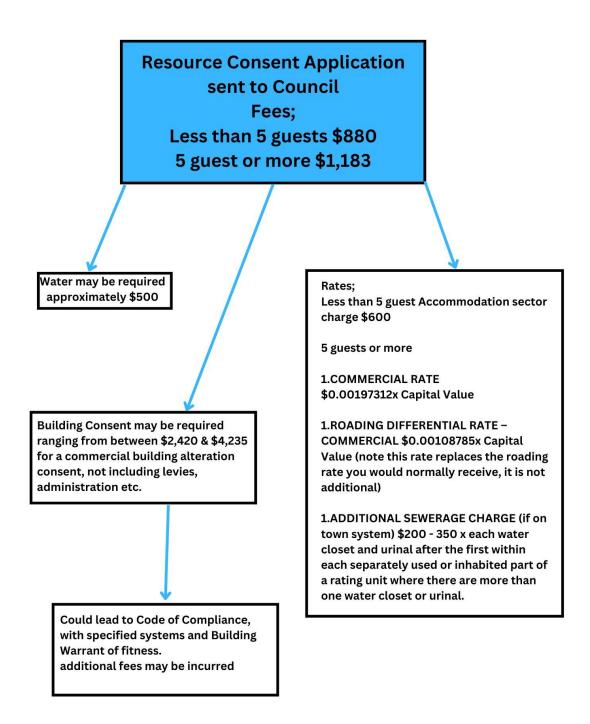
8. REGULATORY SERVICES AND PARKING AND FREEDOM CAMPING

The focus for the regulatory team for the next month.

- Dog registrations have rolled out and the new lifetime tags along with the reunite doggone service are being well received by the community.
- Visitor Accommodation information has gone out in last months KDC newsletter, currently
 working with the rates, planning and building teams on a letter to owners, this is a complex
 undertaking with many factors to consider, the following page shows a brief outline of the
 consent process, triggers to building consents and changes to rates, with approximate fees.

- The current Visitor Accommodation spreadsheet shows that there are 9/98 properties that should be rated as commercial. Of the 89 not being rated for commercial, 38 of them are receiving the accommodation sector charge.
- An estimate of current lost revenue, based on our average house price of \$800,000 equates to about 80.5k of lost revenue for the commercial rate alone and that doesn't take into account the roading differential or any other commercial rates like additional sewerage etc
 (800k x 51) 40,800,000 x 0.0019731 = \$80,500.
- The accommodation sector charge in summary there are 22/38 properties that should be receiving the charge. Approximately \$9,600 of lost revenue





 We now have two live monitoring schedule spread sheets for Illegal Building and Resource Consents which are updated and run-on two-week monitoring schedule. Our approach is education, information and then enforcement.

9. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED

The work is in support of all/the following community outcomes.



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations



Quarterly Project Progress Report Kaikōura Marine Development Programme

Project Name	Wakatu Quay	Report Date (period)	30 June 2024
--------------	-------------	----------------------	--------------

Project Name		Title	Signature	Date
Prepared By:	Wendy Walker	Project Manager	willatter	16/07/24
Reviewed By:	Chris Sturgeon	Programme Lead	A	16/07/24
Approved By:	Will Doughty	Project Steering Group Chair	Myhaby	17/07/24

Distribution List

Name	Role
Warren Gilbertson	MBIE Regional Manager
Project Steering Group members	Steering Group
Advisory Group Members	Advisory Board
Will Doughty	KDC Chief Executive & Steering Group Chairperson
Craig Mackle	Mayor
Kaikōura District Council	Councillors

Overall Summary

Summary	Design Team and Civil and Landscape Consultants completed Detailed Design.
	Building Consent applications lodged with KDC
	 Procurement for Construction Contractor Registrations of Interest (ROI) completed. Evaluation Panel recommendation of and five respondents shortlisted for Request for Proposal (RFP) stage was adopted.
	RFP opened on GETS
	Draft Construction Contracts developed
	Roading and Parking design completed to 95%
	Tenancy Marketing materials and information documents developed

Project Status		KEY	Сотр	leted on time	Late - WIP	Not yet due
Milestones	Baseline Date	Forecast Date		Actual Date	Comr	nents
Design RFP	28 th April	28 th April			Achieved	
Concept Design Completed	30th June	30th Jun	ne	29/09/21	Achieved	
Commence Investor EOI process	30 th July 21	October	2021	27/10/21	Achieved	
Project Delivery Timeframe and Milestone Review		January	2022	30/09/23	Milestones updated based on Staged Approach with KDC as lead investor/developer partner with MBIE	
Resource Consent Received		July 202	2	08/08/23	Resource Consent	ts granted with
Offsite works Design and Tender – Road and Parking	June 2023	estimate to inform		6 Design drawings and Cost mate to inform tender package eived. (informed by changes to cource consent)		
Offsite works Design and Tender – Seawall slumping	May 2023	August 2	2022	22/06/23	Practical Completi issued.	on Certificate
Offsite works - Construction					Roading programm	ned for Sept 2025
Onsite works Design and Tender – Seawall Remediation		August 2	2022	22/06/23	Practical Completion Certificate issued	
Complete Value Engineering		May 202	22	June 2022	Completed	
Complete Due Diligence		July 202	2	June 2022	Completed	
Complete Contractual arrangements with developer	June 2023	June 202	23	June 2022	KDC Confirmed co project and funding investor or co-fund	g in absence of
Complete Detailed Design & approvals process	October 2023	May 202	24	May 2024		
Complete Building Consent	February 2024	June 202	24		BC lodged in June	ı
Onsite works - Construction	Jan 24 – June 2025	+			Included in RFP for Construction	
Release Construction (Buildings) Tender to market	February 2024	May 2024		June 2024	RFP closes 22 nd J	uly 2024
Commence Construction - Buildings	March 2024	July 2024			Commencement of be September 202 completion of RFF	4 following
Complete Building Construction	30 June 25	June 202	25			

^{*}Re-baselined following approval of variation January 2023

Report on Analysis & Actual Progress last Quarter

	<u> </u>
Planned and	Completed Detailed Design for building, infrastructure and landscape
achieved	Detailed Design approved by Council
	Received Quantity Surveyor updated cost estimates for each Design stage
	Prepared Building Consent documentation for building, infrastructure and landscape and lodged Building consent applications for building and infrastructure
	Procurement – progressed Construction Contractor ROI. Shortlist of five contractors identified.
	Request for Proposal for Construction Contractor invitation and contract documents developed. RFP opened on GETS in June.
	Developed marketing materials to support tenant search
	Commercial hospitality tenant search, enquiry and responses continued.
	Updated project timeline and budget forecast as new information came to hand.
	Road and Parking Engineers completed design to 95%
	Updated Communications Plan for next 6 months.
Planned but not achieved	Complete Detailed Design of roading and carparking on Esplanade, Avoca & Wakatu Quay.
acineved	Identify preferred Construction Contractor for build and infrastructure
	Approve lease contract agreements for tenancy
	Complete Detailed Design for roading and carparking
Not planned and	Detailed Design Workshop for Councillors
achieved	Contingency Budget Management and Reporting developed
	Engaged Legal Advisors to develop Tenant Contract
Resourcing	No change to current resourcing levels
Media & Communications	Information provided to the Newsletter, on KDC Facebook page

Issues Open this Period

Date	Issues No.	Description	Status	Priority	Owner	Proposed Resolution Date
30 Jun 24	1	Delay in completion of Procurement - Resolving BC and RFT RFIs is dependent on responses from consultants	High	High	Project Lead	1 Sept 24
30 Jun 24	2	Financial impact from Timeline extension. – Design detail and revised cost estimates increases resulting in need to consider reducing project scope to fit available budget.	High	High	Project Lead	1 Sept 24

Risks Open this Period

Date	Risk No.	Description	Likelihood	Mitigated	Owner
30 Jun 24	1	Project Timeline – completion of Building Consent requirements and RFIs may impact the completion of the Procurement Process and signing of a contract within the agreed timeframe.	Very High	Medium	Project Lead
30 Jun 24	2	Project not delivered on Time & Cost Parameters	High	Medium	Project Lead
15 May 21	3	Further Asbestos and metal discoveries	Very High	High	Project Lead
17 May 2022	4	Councillor workload may impact decision making timeframes	High	Medium	Project Lead

Summary of Funding Received

Creditor	Date	Amount	% Project Drawn down
KDC Contribution		270,000	-
MBIE	10-Jun-20	600,000	6%
MBIE	17-Jun-21	2,000,000	20%
	15-Mar-23	1,000,000	10%
	12-Dec-23	2,000,000	20%
	Total	5,870,000	58%

Total Kanoa funding for the Wakatu Quay project is \$10,180,000. Next funding drawdown invoice for \$2,500,000 has been sent to MBIE as criteria has been met, i.e. completion of Detailed Design.

Summary of Potential Investor Funding

Note: This table has been updated at the end of March 2024.

Potential Funding	Funder	Level of Surety	Date of last advice

Project Budget and Funding Allocation to date

Funder	Description	Amount
PGF	Project Management, Design etc	\$10,180,000
KDC	Site remediation	270,000
KDC	Investment contribution	800,000
Developer/investor TBC	Building construction	0
	Target Project Cost	\$11, 250,000

Summary of Expenditure to date

Current Budget Est.*	Actual \$'s spent to date	EAC (Estimate at completion)	Variance (%)
\$11,250,000	\$4,193,420	\$11,250,000	0%

^{*}Revised budget estimate based on Staged Approach and \$4800/m² construction costs.

Expenditure to end of this quarter 30 June 2024

	To	otal Project Estimate	Su	m of Actual (LTD)
⊞ Project Overheads	\$	2,263,076	\$	1,598,089
■ Feasibility & Site prep	\$	1,175,530	\$	1,172,780
⊞ Construction	\$	1,962,600	\$	-
⊞ Design	\$	1,102,365	\$	645,217
■ External Works	\$	1,907,101	\$	61,040
⊞ Civil Works	\$	581,598	\$	489,598
⊞ Off-site Works	\$	1,516,018	\$	208,695
⊞ Artwork	\$	231,659	\$	18,000
■ Pre Tenancy Handover	\$	15,000	\$	-
Grand Total	\$	10,754,949	\$	4,193,420

The Period Ahead - Next Quarter 1 July - 30 September 2024

Planned	Close RFT on GETS for Construction Contractor
	Convene Evaluation Panel to identify preferred Construction Contractor
	Complete negotiations and due diligence on preferred Construction Contractor
	 Provide recommendation for Construction Contractor to Steering Group and Council for approval
	Update project timeline and budget forecast with latest cost estimates for FY 24/25
	Complete Detailed Design for roading and carparking and receive Engineer's estimate
Resourcing	No additional inhouse project resources required.
	Identify if Client-side engineer is required and if necessary, recruit suitable person for role
	 Ongoing engagement with professional services for procurement, consenting and technical services.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council receives this report for information.

Report to:	Council			
Date:	31 July 2024			
Subject:	Destination Kaikōura Quarterly Report			
Prepared by:	L Bond – Destination Manager			
Input sought from:				
Authorised by:	W Doughty – Chief Executive Officer			

1. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that this report is received for information.

2. APRIL 2024

OVG + A3 KAIKŌURA MAPS

Updated the artwork and content on our OVG + Maps and done a reprint of both. This will set us up well into next summer.

CYCLE TRAILS

Updated and ordered a reprint of the Kaikōura + Kaiterau Trails A3 Tearaway Maps. Both are very popular with accommodation providers as well as the NZMCA park.

PHOTOGRAPHER CLINT TRAHAN

Worked with Clint on updating our image library. He is incredibly passionate about Kaikōura and went beyond the remit originally provided. He also was contracted by 3 accommodation providers & 6 operators to take images for their image libraries while he was in region.

TRADE TOOLKIT FOR OPERATORS

Created to upskill & inform operators who are looking at working with Trade. A <u>42-page toolkit</u> that has all operators need to know.

DATAHUB

A reminder that we upload monthly visitor data in the <u>Kaikōura Industry Hub</u> on the Destination Kaikōura website. Please note that there are some data sets that are currently unavailable due to Stats NZ placing a hold on visitor cardholder spend info, it is hoped this will be reinstated sometime soon.



Destination Kaikoura

Insights Bulletin - March '24

Occupancy			Guest Night nercial Accomm		Tourism Em	
Short-Term Rental	Commercial	Total	Domestic	International	Number of Filled Jobs	Employment Earnings
69%	74%	60K	35K	25K	390	1.6M\$
	↑ 6%pt. vs. Mar '23	▲ 10% vs. Mar '23	▲ 20% vs. Mar '23	▼ -2% vs. Mar '23	▲ 15% vs. Mar '23	▲ 9% vs. Mar '23
All NZ	All NZ 0%pt.	All NZ ▲ 10%	All NZ ▲ 5%	All NZ ▲ 21%	All NZ ▲ 5%	All NZ ▼ - 1%

HOSTED GJNZ FAMIL

Worked with the team from Great Journeys of New Zealand (Kiwi Rail) who bought a Travel Writer from the US to write about the Coastal Pacific journey with a night stay in Kaikōura.

HOSTED GENERAL TRAVEL FAMIL – Winnie & Cindy (Southeast Asia Groups)

Helped with the creation of the itinerary.

Organise site visits to 4 accommodation, 2 activities, 4 restaurants:

Accommodation	Restaurants	Activities
Sudima	Hiku	Fyffe House
White Morph	The Pier restaurant	Kaikōura Museum
Lobster Inn Motel	Kaikōura Seafood BBQ	
Kaikōura Quality Suites	Lobster Inn Tavern	

KIDSPOT AUTUMN CAMPAIGN

We partnered with Kid spot to run a focused campaign on autumn and school holiday travel. This will point back to a webpage I built that featured the same specials that were be mentioned in the consumer newsletter.

Campaign Results



DESTINATION KAIKOURA 10 YR ANNIVERSARY 9TH APRIL

It was a well-attended evening in the Hiku Bar with local operators, KDC reps as well as CIAL (CHC International Airport) reps.



REGIONAL EVENTS FUND (REF) - meeting with event organisers around funding opportunities

Regional Events Fund is designed to stimulate domestic tourism and travel between regions through holding events. This is intended to support the tourism and events sector and replace some of the spending from international tourists due to the border closure because of COVID-19.

TOPS OF THE SOUTH TOURING ROUTE (TOTS)

Development and planning (on going with bi-weekly meetings)

TE KOROWAI HUI, DARK SKIES & KITI BOARD MEETING

Attend the monthly meetings.

OPERATOR NEWSLETTER

Fortnightly e-newsletter to database of 224 Kaikōura business contacts.

3. MAY 2024

ASTRO TOURISM WORKSHOP

The Astro Tourism Workshop in conjunction with Omaka Observatory was well attended with 16 of the 18 registered attending. The workshop was broken up into 2 sessions – theory and practical. Both Lee & Emily from Omaka Observatory were very passionate and presented well. The night session was fantastic with an incredible night sky. This was well worth the investment which came from budget specially airmarked for this from MBIE.





TRADE & MEDIA HUB

Much like the Kaikōura Industry Hub we released a couple of months ago on the DK website we now have a refreshed & way more informative Trade & Media Hub. This is a great hub for our trade & media partners to utilise and will be linked back to in all our follow up when we attend trade events etc... It will be continually updated and improved.

https://www.kaikoura.co.nz/trade-and-media



TOP OF THE SOUTH TOURING ROUTE

The TOTS collective hosted a Pre TRENZ Famil that covered the 5 regions in 6 days. There 75 pax register for this famil, we could only take 12 pax so it was hard to say sorry to so many but just goes to show that what we were offering was enticing. Geraldine was the host and organiser extraordinaire.

Great Journeys of NZ (GJNZ) sponsored a farewell dinner in Wellington on the Tues night before TRENZ where reps from each region also joined. What a neat bunch of people.

CHC International Airport kindly sponsored flights for this famil.

The feedback was incredibly positive so much so that we are currently planning another one to take place in September.





TNZ LUXURY FAMIL

Organised and hosted this TNZ Luxury Famil. 3 operators included: SPH/WOW, Hapuku Kitchen, Hapuku Lodge

TNZ SINGAPORE MEDIA FAMIL

7pax – 5 participants & 2 drivers

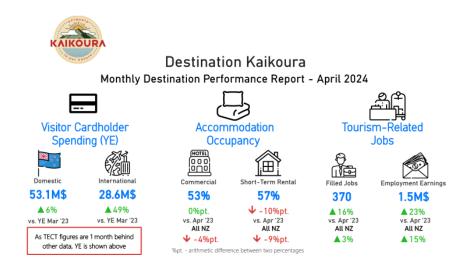
The aim of this famil was to build destination New Zealand preference amongst Singaporean Active Considerers, and drive off-peak arrivals, by promoting inspiring New Zealand content and messaging via influential local social channels.

4 operators plus 1 community group included: SPH, Hapuku Kitchen, Llama Trekking, KK Top 10 Holiday Park and KK Dark Sky Trust



DATA HUB

A reminder that we upload monthly visitor data in the <u>Kaikōura Industry Hub</u> on the Destination Kaikōura website. Please note that there are some data sets that are currently unavailable due to Stats NZ placing a hold on visitor cardholder spend info, it is hoped this will be reinstated sometime soon.



REGIONAL EVENTS FUND (REF) - meeting with event organisers around funding opportunities

Regional Events Fund is designed to stimulate domestic tourism and travel between regions through holding events. This is intended to support the tourism and events sector and replace some of the spending from international tourists due to the border closure because of COVID-19.

The Kaikōura Adventure Race — When this event started in 2019, they had 273 participants, REF funding then came into play which saw numbers increase year on year (2021 – 535, 2022 – 621, 2023 – 639) with 2024 having 810 participants. This year adding a 48-hour race to the overall offering proving to be very popular and great way forward now that the God Zone race is no longer being held in NZ, plus the organisers have also lined up the event to be part of the South Island Secondary Schools circuit. There were entrants from Australia also in this year's event.

The estimated total economic contribution of the 2024 Kaikōura Adventure Race to the Kaikōura District was \$752,000 (2022: \$538,000). With \$34,000 fundraised and split between the local high school and Coastguard.

This event has been a real star of what the REF funding has been able to achieve, getting this event to a place where it is well etched in the national adventure race calendar as a must do event.



TOPS OF THE SOUTH TOURING ROUTE (TOTS)

Development and planning (on going with bi-weekly meetings)

TE KOROWAI HUI, DARK SKIES & KITI BOARD MEETING

Attend the monthly meetings.

OPERATOR NEWSLETTER

Fortnightly e-newsletter to database of 223 Kaikōura business contacts.

4. JUNE 2024

KAIKŌURA DARK SKIES (KIDS)

Created a one-page document for accommodation providers to have available in their compendiums or on their website for their guests called – Explore Our Amazing Kaikōura Dark Skies I also provided them with some imagery and link to our self-guided star gazing video.

Download Document

TOURISM NEW ZEALAND

Provided an update on what's new in Kaikōura to TNZ team online, around 20 attendees.

Attended the TNZ Roadshow in CHC where they delivered their aspirations and focus moving forward. Basically, it is to drive shoulder season / winter travel to the regions.

This is an overview of how articles Kaikōura has been mentioned in over the last year along with the equivalent advertising value that equates to.



TOP OF THE SOUTH TOURING ROUTE

We are going to be running a campaign in the Top of the South Touring Route through International Traveller which is an Australian publication. A big portion of the International Traveller Australian audience are the eastern seaboard areas (Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane) they want to experience something new and different each time they travel & are into meaningful travel with lots of culture & experiences built in. We would be reaching those high spending, older demo Australian audience who have that disposable income and aren't afraid to splurge so a great opportunity to showcase some of those more premium offerings in our collective regions.

There is also work going on how we can better work with the Aus TNZ team in through knowledge of what this touring route has to offer.

KIA ORA SOUTH - TAYLOR TIAN REPRESENTED US IN CHINA

Kia Ora South China 2024: A Resounding Success

This year's Kia Ora South China event has been a tremendous success. Organised by Christchurch International Airport, the mega event took place in three major Chinese cities—Chengdu, Guangzhou, and Shenzhen—during the last week of June. Over 200 enthusiastic agents from the tourism and education industries attended the series of events.

Kaikōura was prominently represented alongside Destination Queenstown, Christchurch NZ, Development West Coast, Visit Hurunui, and other renowned tourism operators from across the South Island. It is gratifying to see Kaikōura establish itself as a unique destination, renowned for its marine wildlife, stunning mountain and ocean scenery, and iconic crayfish, thanks to continuous efforts over the years.







HOSTED JESSICA PETRETTI FROM TAUCK USA

Jessica's time in Kaikōura went well with Michel from Sudima hosting her when in region. Tauck USA have committed to series groups to Kaikōura, staying at the Sudima from 2025 onwards. They have 25 departures booked in 2025 with 120 people already confirmed. (these were the numbers given back in early May so will have increased since then).

TNZ UK FAMIL - EATING WITH TOD

Eating with Tod is an influential UK food and beverage platform, a trusted brand fronted by Tod – an enthusiastic and approachable personality with highly engaging followers. Tourism New Zealand partnered with the platform, to create a series of content that extends from F&B content to people, place and culture stories.

Tod was super fun to have in the region. He joined with Top Catch and caught a fish for the very first time, in fact caught 3 plus a crayfish. Coppers Catch then created an amazing seafood platter for him to enjoy. He also visited KK Seafood BBQ, and Middlehurst Farm store for their legendary pies. On his final day he overcame his fear of small planes and joined Wings Over Whales and then foraged with Fiat Hapuku Kitchen where they created a seaweed infused brioche bun with paua & pork patties

along with crayfish. It tasted so good (and this is coming from someone who usually does not eat seafood)





SHEPHERDESS MAGAZINE

Work is underway on this 4-6 page spread in the Spring edition of their magazine. The feature will be around two women — Justine Schroder & Fiona Read and their amazing mahi they do with their respective businesses and collaboratively, alongside what there is to see and do when in Kaikōura.

The team from Shepherdess also want to pick up on the story of the great work the volunteers do at the Op Shop (will be interviewing Marlene Ingram) as well as the Māori Wardens (will be interviewing Aroha Boyd).

NZ TODAY - RV LIFESTYLE

Lead story (6 pages) in the Jul-Aug magazine featuring Eco Zip Kaikōura. Read Article

MOTORHOMES, CARAVANS & DESTINATIONS MAGAZINE

Explore Kaikōura feature article Read Article

DATA HUB

A reminder that we upload monthly visitor data in the <u>Kaikōura Industry Hub</u> on the Destination Kaikōura website. Please note that there are some data sets that are currently unavailable due to Stats NZ placing a hold on visitor cardholder spend info, it is hoped this will be reinstated sometime soon.



REGIONAL EVENTS FUND (REF) - meeting with event organisers around funding opportunities

Regional Events Fund is designed to stimulate domestic tourism and travel between regions through holding events. This is intended to support the tourism and events sector and replace some of the spending from international tourists due to the border closure because of COVID-19.

Middle Hill Mud buster Enduro – They have achieved their goal of growing the event each year, with this year bringing a huge jump in numbers. This was due to the addition of the youth event, and an extra 20 spots added in the main event due to extremely high demand. Spectator numbers have certainly increased too.

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Adult Race Entries	74	105	136	150	170
Youth Race Entries					70
Total Race Entries	74	105	136	150	240
Camping Pass Only				15	24
Crew	7*	10*	12*	15	18
Marshalls	8*	10*	10*	10	12
Spectators and supporters	20*	30*	40*	50*	80*
Estimated Total Attendees	109*	155*	198*	240*	374*
*estimate only					

TOPS OF THE SOUTH TOURING ROUTE (TOTS)

Development and planning (on going with bi-weekly meetings)

TE KOROWAI HUI, DARK SKIES & KITI BOARD MEETING

Attend the monthly meetings.

OPERATOR NEWSLETTER

Fortnightly e-newsletter to database of 221 Kaikōura business contacts.

FOCUS OVER THE NEXT 3 MONTHS

- Attend the Te Unga Mai Hui in Rotorua
- Attend the TEC Conference in Invercargill
- Organise and host sales Calls in Australia with 3 key Kaikōura operators
- Host Bare Kiwi and create a new destination video
- Organise social media + Marketing 101 workshops
- Organise & Host TOTS, Air NZ, VIVA Holidays, TNZ China Famils
- Attend the Canterbury & West Coast Showcase in Auckland
- Organise this summer's Cruise Schedule, hosts and info for operators

5. COMMUNITY OUTCOMES SUPPORTED



Community

We communicate, engage and inform our community



Development

We promote and support the development of our economy



Services

Our services and infrastructure are cost effective, efficient and fitfor-purpose



Environment

We value and protect our environment



Future

We work with our community and our partners to create a better place for future generations